

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 52. Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups (Part II)



**The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration**

Washington: 1966

This finding aid has been prepared by the National Archives as part of its program of facilitating the use of records in its custody.

The microfilm described in this guide may be consulted at the National Archives, where it is identified as Microcopy No. T-311. A price list appears on the last page. Those desiring to purchase microfilm should write to the Exhibits and Publications Division, The National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408.

Some of the papers reproduced on the microfilm referred to in this and other guides of the same series may have been of private origin. The fact of their seizure is not believed to divest their original owners of any literary property rights in them. Anyone, therefore, who publishes them in whole or in part without permission of their authors may be held liable for infringement of such literary property rights.

GUIDES TO GERMAN RECORDS MICROFILMED AT ALEXANDRIA, VA.

No. 52 Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups (Part II)

The National Archives
National Archives and Records Service
General Services Administration

Washington: 1966

This Guide is one of a series of finding aids describing the declassified seized German records deposited in the National Archives. The series was initiated by the Microfilming Project of the Committee for the Study of War Documents of the American Historical Association in cooperation with the National Archives and the Department of the Army. With the termination of the Microfilming Project in July 1963, the National Archives assumed sole responsibility for the reproduction of records and the preparation of Guides.

This is one of a number of Guides describing the records of the German Army field commands. These records fall into five categories: Records of Army Groups, Records of Armies, Records of Corps, Records of Divisions, and Occupational and Other Records.

This Guide, which constitutes Part II of records of the army groups, describes the contents of 119 rolls of microfilm reproducing the records of Army Groups E, F, Center, and Don, a large portion of the records of Army Group South, and small amounts of those of Army Groups B, C, D, and North which were not included in Part I (Guide No. 40) because they were still security classified or otherwise not available at the time Part I was issued. Part II includes material on the campaigns in Poland and in the West, 1939-40, the occupation of France and other areas in the West, the campaign against the Soviet Union, 1941-45, military operations and occupational duty in the Balkans and in Italy, the campaign in the West, 1944-45, and the defense of the Reich.

The provenance to which the documents are attributed is the army headquarters that originally kept the file, although a large proportion of the items had in fact been retired by the units to the Heeresarchiv Potsdam for permanent retention. There an accession number was stamped or written on the cover,

and it is by this numbering system that the folders were organized in the World War II Records Division and its predecessor, the Departmental Records Branch of the Department of the Army, which offices administered the records before the assumption of these duties by the Archival Projects Division, Office of Military Archives. All folders accessioned by the Heeresarchiv were assigned numbers in sequence and logged in by unit in the so-called Potsdam Catalog. All such folders bear numbers below 75000. Folders that had not gone through the Heeresarchiv accessioning process before capture or had never been retired to the Heeresarchiv were given folder numbers in an extension of the Heeresarchiv system using numbers above 75000, but otherwise following the Potsdam pattern. Considerable information on the fate of all German military records during World War II, including information on several destructive fires and subsequent efforts to reconstruct records that were burned, may be found in the files of the Chef des Heeresarchivs in the German Army High Command. (These records were filmed as Microcopy No. T-78, Rolls 1-38, and are described in Guide No. 12 of this series.)

The descriptive material for the army groups was prepared on cards and each card has been filmed before the folder it describes. The cards for all folders on one roll of film are also filmed at the beginning of that roll. This Guide contains the text of the cards.

A short unit history and an organization index by staff section (Abteilung) precede the file item listing for each army group. The unit history has also been filmed at the beginning of each roll of the unit's records.

The term "Roll" in the Guide refers to the sequence of the film. "1st Frame" gives the frame number of the first page of the folder. The "Item No." is the identification symbol on the original folder. The "Item" provides (a) the abbreviation of the staff section that originated the document and (b) the title appearing on the folder cover or other information providing a general idea of the contents of the item.

The original records have been returned to the Federal Republic of Germany. The microfilm has been deposited as Microcopy T-311 with the Exhibits and Publications Division of the National Archives, Washington, D.C. 20408. The microfilm may be consulted in the National Archives or copies may

be ordered. A price list will be found at the end of the Guide.

The descriptions were prepared by Anton F. Grassl and Ignaz Ernst under the supervision of Donald E. Spencer. Petronilla Hawes prepared the organization indexes and the stencils.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	iii
German Military Symbols and Abbreviations	vii
Organization of German Army Staffs	x
Records of Army Groups:	
Heeresgruppe B (Army Group B)	1
Heeresgruppe C (Army Group C)	
Organization Index	2
File Item Listing	4
Heeresgruppe D (Army Group D)	6
Heeresgruppe E (Army Group E)	
Organization Index	7
File Item Listing	11
Heeresgruppe F (Army Group F)	
Organization Index	27
File Item Listing	31
Heeresgruppe Nord (Army Group North)	44
Heeresgruppe Mitte (Army Group Center)	
Organization Index	45
File Item Listing	58
Heeresgruppe Süd (Army Group South)	
Organization Index	94
File Item Listing	103

	Page
Records of Army Groups: (cont'd.)	
Heeresgruppe Don (Army Group Don)	131
Previously Published Guides to German Records Microfilmed at Alexandria, Va.	135
Price List	139

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Ia	Operationsabteilung	Baupi	Baupioniere
Ic	Feindnachrichtenabteilung	Bd.	Band
Ic/A.O.	Feindnachrichtenwesen u. Abwehroffizier	Beob.	Beobachtung
Id	Ausbildungsoffizier	bes.	besondere
IIa	1. Adjutant	betr.	betreffend
IIb	2. Adjutant	Betr.St.	Betriebsstoff
III	Richter	Brig.	Brigade
IVa	Intendant	Bt.	Bataillon
IVb	Arzt	B.V.	Betriebsstoffversorgung
IVc	Veterinär	Bv.T.O.	Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier
IVd	Gruppe Seelsorge	bzw.	beziehungsweise
IVd/Ev.	Evangelischer Kriegspfarrer	Ch.d.Gen.St.	Chef des Generalstabes
IVd/Kath.	Katholischer Kriegspfarrer	Div.	Division
V	Kraftfahrwesenoffizier	Eisenb.	Eisenbahn
VI	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (NSFO)	Fahrtr.	Fahrtruppen
VII	Chef der Zivilverwaltung	Fallsch.	Fallschirm
		feindl.	feindliche
Abt.	Abteilung	Feldgend.	Feldgendarmerie
Abw.	Abwehr	Feldkdtr.	Feldkommandantur
A.K.	Armeekorps	Feldlaz.	Feldlazarett
allg.	allgemein	Feld.V.St.	Feldvorschriftenstelle
A.Na.Fü.	Armeenachrichtenfürer	Fest.	Festung
Anl.	Anlage	FK	Feldkommandantur
Anordn.	Anordnung	Fl.	Flieger
A.O.	Abwehroffizier	Flak	Fliegerabwehrkanone
AOK	Armeeoberkommando	Flivo	Fliegerverbindungs-offizier
A.O. Kraft	Abwehroffizier des Kraftfahrwesens	FPM	Feldpostmeister
A.Pi.Fü.	Armeepionierführer	freiw.	freiwillig
Arfü.	Artillerieführer	Fü.	Führer
Arko	Artilleriekommandeur	Gabo	Gasabwehroffizier
Armeegeb.	Armeegebiet	Geb.	Gebirgs-
Art., Artl.	Artillerie	Gen.d.Inf.	General der Infanterie
Aufkl.	Aufklärung	Gen.Kdo.	Generalkommando
A.V.L.	Armeeverpflegungslager	Genlt.	Generalleutnant
Batl.	Bataillon	Genmaj.	Generalmajor
Battr.	Batterie	Genobst.	Generaloberst

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (cont'd.)

Genstb.d.H.	Generalstab des Heeres	Kps.	Korps
G. F. P.	Geheime Feldpolizei	Krad	Kraftfahrrad
Grenztr.	Grenztruppen	KTb, Ktb.	Kriegstagebuch
grdlg.	grundlegend	Lkw.	Lastkraftwagen
Grz.Tr.	Grenztruppen	Lt.	Leutnant
Harko	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur	Lw.	Luftwaffe
H.Gr.	Heeresgruppe	Mess.	Karten- u. Vermessungswesen
H.Gr.Kdo.	Heeresgruppenkommando	M.G.	Maschinengewehr
H.Mot.	Heeresmotorisierung	mil.	militärische
Höh.	Höherer	Mob.	Mobilmachung
Höh.Art.Kdr.	Höherer Artilleriekommandeur	mot.	motorisiert
H.O.Kraft	Höherer Offizier des Kraftfahrwesens	Mun.	Munition
Hptm.	Hauptmann	MVO	Marineverbindungs-offizier
H.Qu.	Hauptquartier	Nachr.	Nachrichten
H.Streif.Dst.	Heerestreifendienst	Nachsch.	Nachschub
I.D.	Infanterie Division	Nahaufkl.Gr.	Nahaufklärungsgruppe
Inf.	Infanterie	ND	Nachrichtendienst
Insp.	Inspektion	norweg.	norwegisch
I.R.	Infanterie Regiment	NSFO	Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier
I. u. A.G.	Infanterie u. Artillerie Gerät	NT	Nachschubtransport
Kampfw.	Kampfwagen	Ol	1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes
Kan.	Kanone	OB	Oberbefehlshaber, order of battle
Kav.	Kavallerie	Ob.d.H.	Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres
Kdo.	Kommando	Oblt.	Oberleutnant
Kdr.	Kommandeur	Obst.	Oberst
Kdt. d. H.Qu.	Kommandant des Hauptquartiers	Obstlt.	Oberstleutnant
Kdtr.	Kommandantur	Offz.	Offizier
Kfz.	Kraftfahrzeug	OKH	Oberkommando des Heeres
Kgf.	Kriegsgefangener	OKL	Oberkommando der Luftwaffe
Kodeis.	Kommandeur der Eisenbahntruppen	OKM	Oberkommando der Kriegsmarine
Kofeld.	Kommandeur der Feldgendarmerie	OKW	Oberkommando der Wehrmacht
Kogend.	Kommandeur der Gendarmerie	O.Qu.	Versorgungsabteilung
Kol.	Kolonne	O.Qu./Qu.1	Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier
Koluft.	Kommandeur der Luftwaffe	O.Qu./Qu.2	Sicherungsoffizier
Komp.	Kompanie	O.Qu./IV Wi.	Armeewirtschaftsführer
Korück.	Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegbietes	O.Qu./VII	Militärverwaltung
Kp.	Kompanie	O.Qu./Qu.L.	Oberquartiermeister der Luftwaffe

GERMAN MILITARY SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS (cont'd.)

O.Qu./Qu.Ro.	Gruppe Rohstoffe	Transp.	Transport
O.Qu./Qu.T.	Gruppe Technik	Trp.V.St.	Transportvorschriftenstelle
O.Qu./W.Ing.	Wehrmachts-Ingenieur	u.a.	und andere; unter anderem
ostw.	ostwärts	usw	und so weiter
Pak	Panzerabwehrkanone	Verb.Kdo.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungskommando der Luftflotte
Panz.	Panzer	Verb.Offz.d.Luftfl.	Verbindungsoffizier der Luftflotte
Panzertr.	Panzertruppen	Vers.	Versorgung
Pi.	Pioniere	Verw.	Verwaltung
Pi.Fü.	Pionierführer	Vet.	Veterinär
Pion.	Pioniere	Vo.Wi.Rü.	Verbindungsoffizier OKW/Wehrwirtschafts- u. Rüstungsamt
Pk.	Park	W.B.K.	Wehrbezirkskommando
Po.	Polizei	Wehrers.	Wehrersatz
Prop.	Propaganda	Wehrm.	Wehrmacht
Pz.	Panzer	W.Geol.	Wehrgeologe
Qu.	Quartiermeister	W.G.O.	Wehrmachtsgräberoffizier
Reg., Regt.	Regiment	Wi.	Wirtschaft
Res.	Reserve	W.O.	Wehrwirtschaftsoffizier
Ro.	Rohstoffe	W.Pr.	Wehrmachtspropaganda
rückw.	rückwärtig	WStb.	Wehrwirtschaftsstab
San.	Sanitäts-	WuG	Waffen u. Gerät
Schw.	Schwadron	z.b.V.	zur besonderen Verwendung
Stabsoff.f.Pz. Bekämpf.	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung		
Stb.	Stab		
stellv.	stellvertretend		
Sto., R.u.F.	Stabsoffizier, Reit- u. Fahrausbildung		
Stoart	Stabsoffizier der Artillerie		
Stofeld	Stabsoffizier der Feldgendarmerie		
Stoluft	Stabsoffizier der Luftwaffe		
Stomü	Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung		
Stopak	Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung		
Stopi	Stabsoffizier der Pioniere		
takt.	taktische		
TB	Tätigkeitsbericht		

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS

Führungsabteilung (Operations Group)

	<u>H.Gr.*</u>	<u>AOK*</u>	<u>AK*</u>	<u>Div.*</u>
Operationsabteilung (Operations Branch)	Ia	Ia	Ia	Ia
Karten- und Vermessungswesen (Map & Survey Officer)	Mess	Mess	Mess	Mess
Höherer Artilleriekommandeur (Artillery Staff Officer)	Stoart	Harko	Arko	
Pionierführer (Engineer Staff Officer)	Gen d Pi	Pi Fü	Stopi	Stopi
Nachrichtenführer (Signal Staff Officer)	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü	Na Fü
Stabsoffizier für Panzerbekämpfung (Antitank Staff Officer)	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak	Stopak
Stabsoffizier für Marschüberwachung (March Control Officer)		Stomi		
Gasabwehroffizier (Chemical Warfare Officer)		Gabo		
Kommandeur der Luftwaffe (Air Support Commander)	Lw.Kdo.	Koluft		
Kommandant des rückwärtigen Armeegebietes (Commander of Army Rear Areas)		Korück		
Kommandant der Eisenbahntrouppen (Commander of Railway Troops)		Kodeis		
Bevollmächtigter Transportoffizier (Transportation Officer)	Gen Trs	Bv.T.O.		
Kommandant des Hauptquartiers (Headquarters Commanding Officer)		Kdt.d.H.Qu.		
Technischer Offizier des Stabes (Technical Staff Officer)		Ia/T.		
1. Ordonnanzoffizier des Stabes (Special Missions Officer)		Ia/O1		
Ausbildungsoffizier (Training Officer)	Id	Id		
Feindnachrichtenabteilung (Intelligence Branch)	Ic	Ic	Ic	Ic
Feindnachrichtenwesen und Abwehroffizier (Intelligence Officer)		Ic/A.O.		

Quartiermeisterabteilung (Supply Group)

Versorgungsabteilung (Supply Branch)	OQu	OQu	Qu	Ib
Allgemeiner Versorgungsoffizier (General Supply Officer)		OQu/Qu.1		
Sicherungsoffizier (Security Officer)		OQu/Qu.2		
Armeewirtschaftsführer (Army Economics Officer)		OQu/IV Wi		
Militärverwaltung (Military Occupation Officer)		OQu/VII		
Wehrmacht-Ingenieur (Armed Forces Engineer)		OQu/W. Ing.		
Betriebsstoffversorgung (Fuel Supply Officer)		B.V.		
Abwehroffizier d. Kraftfahrwesens (Security Officer for Motor Transportation)		A.O.Kraft		

* Omissions of symbols in the H.Gr., AOK, AK and Div. columns indicate that either there was no comparable office for that echelon or information is not available at this time concerning the existence of an office on that level.

ORGANIZATION OF GERMAN ARMY STAFFS (cont'd.)

	<u>H.Gr.</u>	<u>AOK</u>	<u>AK</u>	<u>Div.</u>
Gruppe Technik (Technical Group)		OQu/Qu.T		
Waffen und Gerät (Ordnance Group)	WuG	WuG	WuG	WuG
Feldgendarmerie (Military Police)	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend	Feldgend
Intendant (Administrative Officer)	IVa	IVa	IVa	IVa
Arzt (Medical Officer)	IVb	IVb	IVb	IVb
Veterinär (Veterinary Officer)	IVc	IVc	IVc	IVc
Kraftfahrwesenoffizier (Motor Transport Officer)	V	V	V	V
Feldpostmeister (Postmaster)	FPM	FPM	FPM	FPM

Adjutantur (Personnel Group)

1. Adjutant (for officer personnel)	IIa	IIa	IIa	IIa
2. Adjutant (for enlisted personnel)	IIb	IIb	IIb	IIb
Richter (Judge Advocate)	III	III	III	III
Gruppe Seelsorge (Chaplain)	IVd	IVd	IVd	IVd
Nationalsozialistischer Führungsoffizier (Nazi Guidance Officer)	VI	VI	VI	VI
Chef der Zivilverwaltung (Chief of Civilian Administration)	VII			

Heeresgruppe B (Army Group B)

Army Group B was formed from the prior Army Group North on October 5, 1939, and was placed in the West until September 1940 when it was moved, after a short stay in Germany, to the German-Soviet border area in occupied Poland. On April 1, 1941, it was renamed Army Group Center. Army Group South was designated Army Group B in July 1942 and controlled the armies advancing in the region between Stalingrad and Kursk. Disbanded in February 1943 it was re-formed in May 1943 as OKW-Auffrischungsstab Rommel. In July 1943 it was reorganized as Army Group B and was located in south Germany, the Balkans, north Italy, and France. The Army Group was charged with control of anti-invasion forces along the Channel coast and was commanded by Gen. Erwin Rommel until July 1944. Field Marshal Guenter von Kluge took it over for a short time and from August 18, 1944, until the capitulation it was under Field Marshal Walter Model. Army Group B took part in operations in France and controlled the Ardennes counteroffensive.*

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Anlage zum Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports relating to the political and military situation in Italy, Italy's capitulation, and disarmament of Italian units; also includes German military communiques. Jul 30 - Nov 14, 1943.	49354	276	1
Ic, Meldungen. Daily activity reports covering Allied progress in France. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65881/1-2	276	195
Ic, Meldungen. Daily reports relating to activities of Allied units on the western front. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65881/4- 65881/7	277- 278	1 395
Ia, Heeresbefehle. Military orders and instructions for strict enforcement of combat requirements and for severe measures to be taken against offenders. Dec 2, 1944 - Apr 4, 1945.	75145/2	278	1067
Ia, Oberkommando der Heeresgruppe B, Der Adjutant. Activity reports and key correspondence between military commanders (Rommel, Kluge, and subordinates) concerning the Normandy front. Jun 6 - Sep 24, 1944.	85604	278	1246

* The greater part of the records of Army Group B are described in Guide No. 40, Army Groups (Part I).

Heeresgruppe C (Army Group C)

Army Group C was activated on September 3, 1939, under the command of Field Marshal (then General) Wilhelm Ritter von Leeb. The army group was stationed in the West until July 1940, when it was transferred to Germany. On April 1, 1941, it was re-designated Army Group North. Army Group C was re-established on July 26, 1943, under the command of Field Marshal Albert Kesselring, and was at the same time known as Theater Command South (Oberbefehlshaber Süd). On November 21, 1943, this designation was changed to Theater Command Southwest (Oberbefehlshaber Südwest). It controlled all German forces in Italy, where it remained until the capitulation in May 1945.*

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
Kriegstagebuch, Hauptband 31	Jun 1 - 15, 1944	64832/1
Kriegstagebuch, Hauptband 32	Jun 16 - 30, 1944	64832/2
Kriegstagebuch, Hauptband 33 mit Anlagen	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3
Anlagenbände 31a-b, 32a-b z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/4a-b, 5-7
Verfügungen und Schriftverkehr	Dec 12, 1944 - May 1, 1945	75138/20
<u>Ia/Gabo.</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3
<u>Ia/Luftwaffe</u>		
Beiträge z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 1 - 15, 1944	64832/1
Beiträge z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 16 - 30, 1944	64832/2
<u>Ia/Marine</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3
Beiträge z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 16 - 30, 1944	64832/2
<u>Ia/Mess.</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3
<u>Ia/Stoart.</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3

* The greater part of the records of Army Group C are described in Guide No. 40, Army Groups (Part I).

Heeresgruppe C

3

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Nachrichtenföhrer</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Aug 1 - Oct 31, 1944	75138/31
Anlagenband 5 z. Kriegstagebuch 1	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65884/3
<u>Abteilung Ic</u>		
[Investigative Reports]	Jun 16, 1939 - Feb 5, 1940	85527
Meldungen und Fernschreiben	May 21 - Jun 25, 1940	85609
Feindverhalten	Feb 16 - Mar 1, 1944	85521
[Intelligence Reports]	Mar 2 - Jun 1, 1944	75138/29
Beiträge z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 1 - 15, 1944	64832/1
Beiträge z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 16 - 30, 1944	64832/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3
Anlagenbände 31a-b, 32a-b z. Kriegstagebuch	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/4a-b, 5-7
Verfügungen und Schriftverkehr	Dec 12, 1944 - May 1, 1945	75138/20
<u>Abteilung O.Qu.</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jun 1 - 30, 1944	64832/3
Verfügungen und Schriftverkehr	Dec 12, 1944 - May 1, 1945	75138/20

Heeresgruppe C

File Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Hauptband 31, OB Südwest (Okdo. H.Gr. C), Ia/L, Ic Beiträge z. KTB. War journal on the campaign in Italy against Allied forces. The fall of Rome on June 4, 1944 is reported. Includes Ia/Luftwaffe and Ic journal entries. Jun 1 - 15, 1944.	64832/1	279	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Hauptband 32, OB Südwest (Okdo. H.Gr. C), Ia/L, Ia/Marine, Ic Beiträge z. KTB. War journal on the campaign in Italy against Allied forces. The defense and evacuation of the island of Elba is reported. There is also considerable material on partisan activities. Includes journal entries of Ia/Luftwaffe, Ia/Marine, and Ic. Jun 16 - 30, 1944.	64832/2	279	103
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Hauptband 33 mit Anlagen. Tätigkeitsberichte der Abt. Ia/Gabo., Ic, Ia/Marine, Ia/Mess, Ia/Stoart., and O.Qu./Qu. 1. Reports relating to partisan activities in northern Italy, combat situation and activities of German units and Allied Air Forces, and information on Allied shipping in the Mediterranean. Jun 1 - 30, 1944.	64832/3	279	231
Ia, Ic, Anlagenbände 31a-b, 32a-b z. KTB. Daily reports and radio messages relating to activities of enemy units, effect of Allied bombings in Italy, frontline situation, and information on Allied shipping in the Mediterranean. Jun 1 - 30, 1944.	64832/4a-b, 5-7	279- 280	292 956
Na.Fü., Anlagenband 5 z. KTB 1. Assignment of code names and charts on communications networks. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65884/3	281	1
Ia, Ic, O.Qu./Qu. 1, Verfügungen und Schriftverkehr. Instructions to unit commanders and leaders for rigorous enforcement of duty performance by personnel of alert units in Italy, and special supply regulations. Dec 12, 1944 - May 1, 1945.	75138/20	281	237
Ic, <u>[Intelligence Reports]</u> . Reports on combat activities of own and enemy units in the Italian campaign, evaluation of the military situation in Italy and the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, and Corsica, and a 14-page critical evaluation of German occupation policies in Russia by a Russian professor. Mar 1 - Jun 1, 1944.	75138/29	282	1

Heeresgruppe C

5

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsberichte der Nachrichtenaufklärungsabteilung 7. Activity reports of reconnaissance unit covering enemy signal communication. Statistical reports on intercepted and deciphered British and American messages, and information on disposition of enemy units in the Mediterranean area. Aug 1 - Oct 31, 1944.	75138/31	282	459
Ic, Feindverhalten. Reports on the activities of enemy units in Italy. Feb 16 - Mar 1, 1944.	85521	282	477
Ic, <u>Investigative Reports</u> . Reports of investigation of personnel suspected of spying against Germany along the western border, of deserters from military units, and of fortification construction battalions; and orders and instructions relating to improvement of military security. Jun 16, 1939 - Feb 5, 1940.	85527	282	534
Ic, Meldungen und Fernschreiben. Reports on location of French ammunition dumps and on movement of French troops. May 21 - Jun 25, 1940.	85609	282	1038

Heeresgruppe D (Army Group D)

Army Group D was formed on October 25, 1940, and was commanded by Field Marshal Erwin von Witzleben. Comprising the First, Sixth, and Seventh Armies at the time of activation, it was located in occupied France and adjoining areas. Known also as Army Group Command D and as Army Group West, it was combined with Theater Command West (Oberbefehlshaber West) on March 15, 1941, to control occupied France, Belgium, the Netherlands, and the Channel Islands. Field Marshal Gerd von Rundstedt became commander on March 1, 1942. On July 7, 1944, Field Marshal Günter von Kluge was placed in command of the Army Group. He was replaced by Field Marshal Walter Model on August 17, 1944. Field Marshal von Rundstedt again became commander on September 5, 1944. The Army Group was disbanded on September 10, with Theater Command West under von Rundstedt absorbing its functions.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Kriegstagebuch, Tätigkeitsbericht. Miscellaneous papers, mostly reports and directives, relating to Signal Corps activities along the western (Atlantic) front. Pages 346 through 352 give instructions for coding and decoding call letters for radio communications. Mar 1 - 31, 1944.	85462	283	1

* The greater part of the records of Army Group D are described in Guide No. 40, Army Groups (Part I).

Heeresgruppe E (Army Group E)

7

Army Group E was formed in the Balkans on January 1, 1943, from the prior Military Command Southeast (Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Südost) and by the expansion of the Twelfth Army (AOK 12). It was at the same time Theater Command Southeast (Oberbefehlshaber Südost) until August 26, 1943, and again from March 25 to April 22, 1945. Army Group E controlled German and some Bulgarian units in the Aegean area. General Alexander Loehr was commander. Late in 1944 the Army Group withdrew from the southern Balkans and extended its control north to the area between the Drava and the Sava. From April 22 until the capitulation on May 8, 1945, it was subordinate to Theater Command South (Oberbefehlshaber Süd).

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte aus den Jahren 1940-1943	Sep 16, 1940 - Jun 30, 1943	65023
Aktennotizen der Chefsbesprechungen des Ia Chef Generalstabes d. H.Gr. E	Apr 13, 1942 - Dec 31, 1943	65024/1
Berichte: Verteiler	Nov 3, 1942 - Sep 9, 1944	65028/1
Anlagenband z. KTB - Bulgarien	Jan 20, 1943 - Feb 12, 1944	65033/3
Tagesmeldungen	May 1 - Dec 31, 1943	65025
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band 1	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943	65027/1
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band 2	Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1943	65027/2
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band 3	Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943	65027/3
Anlagenband z. KTB	Jul 16, 1943 - Jun 18, 1944	65034/2
Befehlsgliederung	Aug 30, 1943 - Jul 15, 1944	65034/1
Kartenanlagen d. Okdo.	Dec 7, 1943 - Sep 30, 1944	65035/4
Verschiedenes -- Berichte	Dec 9, 1943 - Jul 30, 1944	65024/2
Chefsachen d. OKdo.	Dec 26, 1943 - Nov 27, 1944	65724/1
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 1	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1944	65027/4
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 2	Mar 1 - Apr 30, 1944	65027/5
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 3	May 1 - Jun 30, 1944	65027/6
Anlagenband - Sondermappe Bulgarien	Jan 23 - May 3, 1944	65031/2
Anlagen Vernichtungsverhandlungen, Wehrmachtbef. Mazedonien/Sonderstab Scheurlen	Jan 27, 1944 - Jan 1, 1945	65725

Heeresgruppe E

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlagenband z. KTB	Feb 13 - Aug 30, 1944	65036/3
Nachtrag z. Tagebuch	Feb 23 - Nov 25, 1944	65727
Sammelmappe "Zervas"	Feb 24 - Oct 2, 1944	65031/1
Anlagenband z. KTB	Mar 3 - Sep 2, 1944	65034/3
Kriegstagebuch	Mar 11 - Jun 30, 1944	65035/1
Anlagenband z. KTB	May 5 - Dec 31, 1944	65723
Anlagenband z. KTB, Besprechung mit den Korpschefs	May 12, 23 - 24, 1944	65029
Chefsachen d. Okdo.	May 16 - Sep 19, 1944	65724/2
Anlagenband z. KTB	Jul 1 - 19, 1944	65036/1
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944	65721/1
Kriegstagebuch	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944	65035/2-3
Anlagenband z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 9 - 31, 1944	65028/3
Anlagenband z. KTB Unternehmen "Kreuzotter"	Jul 14 - Aug 30, 1944	65031/3
Küstensicherung u. Einsatzkarte mit Stützpunkt- übersicht	Jul 15 - Aug 5, 1944	75140/2
Schriftsachen - August 1944	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	65028/2
Anlagenband z. KTB	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	65033/1
Anlagenband z. KTB	Aug 20 - Oct 7, 1944	65030
Kriegstagebuch	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	65721/2
Anlagenband z. KTB	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	65036/2
Anlagenband z. KTB, Karten u. Pausen	Sep 9, 1944 - Jan 3, 1945	65721/12
Anlagenband z. KTB	Sep 11 - 30, 1944	65033/2
Anlagenband z. KTB	Sep 15 - Dec 16, 1944	65721/11
Akten, OB Südost	Oct 1 - 18, 1944	65721/6
Tagesmeldungen Okdo. an OB Südost	Oct 1 - 30, 1944	75434
Kriegstagebuch	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	65721/3
Kriegstagebuchdurchschläge	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65722
Chefsachen d. Okdo.	Oct 7 - Dec 31, 1944	65724/3
Kriegstagebuch	Nov 1 - 30, 1944	65721/4
Anlagenband z. KTB	Nov 1 - Dec 22, 1944	65721/7
Kriegstagebuch	Dec 1 - 31, 1944	65721/5
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 1 - 10, 1944	65721/8
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 10 - 20, 1944	65721/9
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 20 - 31, 1944	65721/10

Heeresgruppe E

9

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia/Cabo.</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 24 - Dec 29, 1944	65726/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945	75140/1
<u>General der Pioniere</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Dec 15, 1942 - Jun 30, 1943	41525
<u>Nachrichtenführer</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1944	60733/1
Anlagenband I z. TB	Jul 1 - 31, 1944	60733/2
Anlagenband II z. TB	Aug 1 - 29, 1944	60733/3
Anlagenband III z. TB	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	60733/4
Anlagenband IV z. TB	Oct 1 - 31, 1944	60733/5
<u>General des Transportwesens</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1943	45547
<u>Abteilung Id</u>		
Berichte: Verteiler	Nov 3, 1942 - Sep 9, 1944	65028/1
<u>Abteilung Ic</u>		
Anlagenband z. KTB	Jul 8, 1943 - Jan 4, 1944	65032
Anlagenband z. KTB	Jul 16, 1943 - Jun 18, 1944	65034/2
Sammelmappe "Zervas"	Feb 24 - Oct 2, 1944	65031/1
Anlagenband z. KTB	Jul 1 - 19, 1944	65036/1
Anlagenband Propaganda 2. Hälfte 1944	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65726/2
Anlagenband z. TB	Jul 9 - 31, 1944	65028/3
Schriftsachen - August 1944	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	65028/2
Anlagenband z. KTB	Aug 1 - 31, 1944	65033/1
Anlagenband z. KTB	Sep 1 - 30, 1944	65036/2
Anlagenband z. KTB	Sep 11 - 30, 1944	65033/2
Tagesmeldungen Okdo. an OB Südost	Oct 1 - 30, 1944	75434
Anlagenband z. KTB	Nov 1 - Dec 22, 1944	65721/7
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 1 - 10, 1944	65721/8
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 10 - 20, 1944	65721/9
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 20 - 31, 1944	65721/10
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 24 - Dec 29, 1944	65726/1

Heeresgruppe E

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung O.Ou.</u>		
Tätigkeits- u. Verpflegungslageberichte	Jul 1, 1943 - Mar 26, 1944	59053/6
Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 1	Aug 19 - Dec 31, 1943	59053/1
Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 2	Aug 20 - Oct 1, 1943	59053/2
Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 3	Sep 12 - Dec 22, 1943	59053/3
Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 4	Oct 29 - Nov 30, 1943	59053/4
Aktenverzeichnis über Bevorratung der Deutschen Truppen in Grischenland	Aug 26 - Dec 29, 1943	59053/7
Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und die Versorgungstruppen	Aug 30 - Dec 29, 1943	59053/5
Schiffsbewegungen in Agäis und Adria	Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1943	59053/8
<u>Abteilung IIa</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 24 - Dec 29, 1944	65726/1
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jul 1, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945	75140/1
<u>Abteilung IVd</u>		
Tätigkeitsberichte	Jun 24 - Dec 29, 1944	65726/1

File Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Gen.d.Pi., Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Consolidated activity reports, Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943. Monthly reports, Dec 15, 1942 - Feb 15, 1943, relating to the construction of coastal defenses in Crete, Salonika, and southern Greece. Reports on the engineering situation, security of supply routes and canal crossings, mines laid, and the construction of railroads, roads, bridges, fortified positions, obstacles and road blocks in Greece, Serbia, and Crete. Maps and overlays (1:50,000 and 500,000) showing the location of H.Gr. E Engineer units on Crete and in the Corinthian Gulf area, and order of battle data covering these units. Dec 15, 1942 - Jun 30, 1943	41525	173	1
Gen.Trs., Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports and charts showing rail transportation in the Salonika, Rhodes, and Athens areas and the blocking of railroad lines in Greece, Bulgaria, Serbia and Croatia; reports on troop leave travel, Athens-Belgrade and Salonika-Belgrade; and reports and directives concerning antiaircraft defense for railroad installations and transports in Greece. Aug 25 - Dec 31, 1943.	45547	173	86
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 1. Reports and tables concerning rail and sea transportation of items such as rations, ammunition, fuel, coal, and hay, for German and Italian units at Athens, Crete, Salonika and Rhodes; railroad transportation performance and the general transportation situation in Greece, Aug - Dec, 1943. Orders concerning supply command in Greece, Bulgaria, and OB Südost sector; reorganization of supply units in the area; the subordination of H.Gr. E, Pz AOK 2, Deutscher Bevollmächtigter General in Croatia, and Mil Attache Sofia to OB Südost, Aug 26, 1943; and chain of command in Greece. Overlay (1:150,000) showing the location of supply depots for the Italian Army in Greece. Activity report of the Armed Forces Transshipment Staff (Wehrmachtumschlagstab) for Aug 1943. Aug 19 - Dec 31, 1943.	59053/1	173	158
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 2, Tagesmeldungen - Flugbetriebsstoff. Reports, tables and charts pertaining to anticipated requirements, issuance, and inventory of ammunition, fuel, weapons, rations and fodder for the German Army, Air Force and Navy in Greece. Appraisals of the supply situation and the storage of supplies (Bevorratung) in H.Gr. E sector. Orders concerning the activation, organization, reorganization and transfer of H.Gr. E supply units, the deactivation of the Italian Division "Siena," and the use of Italian troops. Reports relating to sea transportation and lists of ships available, including their tonnage. Special			

Heeresgruppe E

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
directives for supplying H.Gr. E units and for supply troops. Tabeles showing administrative classification of O.Qu. Abteilung and job assignments for QM troop leaders, by name and rank. Maps (1:600,000) showing the location of supply routes by rail and road in Greece. Notes on O.Qu. conferences concerning supply situation and problems. Activity report of Wehrmachtumschlagstab for Sep 1943. Aug 20 - Oct 1, 1943.	59053/2	173	298
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 3. Reports, tables, and charts relating to anticipated requirements, issuance, and inventory of ammunition, weapons, fuel, rations, and fodder for H.Gr. E units in southern Greece. Appraisals of the supply and transportation situation and storage of supplies (Bevorratung) in H.Gr. E sector. Orders concerning activation, reorganization, chain of command, and transfer of H.Gr. E supply units, and the formation of supply sectors in Greece. Reports on the situation in the harbors of Varna, Ruse, Somovit, and Vidin in Bulgaria, and removal of stock from vulnerable places; supply preparations for the coming winter; sea transportation and lists of ships available, including their tonnage; and air transportation of supplies to the Dodecanese Islands. Notes on O.Qu. conferences concerning the supply situation and storage of supplies. Directives for the securing of army, air force, and naval supply depots against air attacks. Activity report of Wehrmachtumschlagstab for Oct. 1943. Order regulating ration quantity for H.Gr. E troops (Verpflegungs-Satz II). Sep 12 - Dec 22, 1943.	59053/3	173	624
O.Qu., Anlagenband z. TB, Aktenverzeichnis Nr. 4. Reports and tables pertaining to transportation by water, rail, and motor vehicle in Greece and by air to the Greek islands, and ration strength of personnel and horses. Inventory of ammunition, fuel, weapons, rations, and fodder in H.Gr. E sector. Orders and reports concerning the establishment of supply depots. Appraisals of the supply and transportation situations and storage of supplies in H.Gr. E sector. Quarterly supply report, Aug 1 - Oct 31, 1943, including information on supply and security units, utilities, ammunition and ordnance supply, medical and veterinary services, and motor transport. Maps (1:600,000) showing disposition of H.Gr. E supply units and location of supply depots and routes, air-fields, and billeting areas in Peloponnesus. Oct 29 - Nov 30, 1943.	59053/4	173	970
O.Qu., Besondere Anordnungen für die Versorgung und die Versorgungstruppen. Special Directives 1 - 23 and 39 regarding ammunition; fuel and ordnance supply; medical, veterinary, motor transport, and army postal services; administration; transportation; and care of prisoners of war. Aug 30 - Dec 29, 1943.	59053/5	174	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Tätigkeits- und Verpflegungslageberichte des Heeresgruppenintendanten. Monthly activity reports, Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943; weekly surveys of the supply situation pertaining to ration strength of personnel and horses and to inventory of rations, fuel, and clothing on Crete, Rhodes, Salonika, southern Greece, the Greek islands, Serbia, and Croatia; and monthly appraisals of the supply situation in H.Gr. E sector. Jul 1, 1943 - Mar 26, 1944.	59053/6	174	97
O.Qu., Aktenverzeichnis über Bevorratung der deutschen Truppen in Griechenland. Monthly surveys of transportation space requirements in H.Gr. E sector; inventories of ammunition, fuel, rations, and fodder at supply depots in Greece; weekly surveys concerning storage of supplies (Bevorratung) for German troops in Greece; charts showing railroad performance; inventories of fuel rations and fodder in various parts of Greece; and maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. E supply units and the location of supply routes and depots in Greece and Bulgaria. Aug 26 - Dec 29, 1943.	59053/7	174	571
O.Qu., Schiffsbewegungen in Agäis und Adria. Semimonthly tables showing ship movements in the Aegean and Adriatic Seas, giving name of ship, tonnage and ports of arrival for the period Sep 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	59053/8	174	650
Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht. Daily activity reports of Army Group E Signal Staff Officer. Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1944.	60733/1	174	697
Na.Fü., Anlagenband I z. TB. Orders concerning the security of signal installations and equipment, assignment and transfer of signal personnel, and authorization for priority utilization of telephone, teletype, and radio communications. Reports on the status of signal units, personnel, materiel, training, morale of the troops, mobility, combat readiness, and signal communication activity at forward supply base in Sofia. Notes on Na.Fü. conference concerning chain of command, evacuation, and technical problems. Sketches showing radio and telephone communications networks in H.Gr. E sector and wiring diagrams. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E signal units and assignment lists for signal personnel. Jul 1 - 31, 1944.	60733/2	174	715
Na.Fü., Anlagenband II z. TB. Radio Communication Plan "Michael", consisting of reports and tables containing call signals and other technical data pertaining to H.Gr. E radio communication, signal communication of the Air Force Reconnaissance Section (Luftwaffe Aufklärungsstern) in the Southeast area, and weather service. Directives			

Heeresgruppe E

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
on the reorganization of H.Gr. E signal units, operations and maintenance of signal installations, and the degree of priority for telephone, teletype, and radio communications. Reports on the status of H.Gr. E signal units, personnel, materiel, training, morale of the troops, mobility, and combat readiness; and the signal communication situation in Bulgaria. Special Directives Nr. 6 for signal communication. Reports, photographs, sketches, and maps relating to the transfer of WDV (Wehrmacht Draht-Verbindungswesen) Salonika, telephone and teletype installations and equipment, to a bomb-secure bunker. Map (1:1,000,000) showing the disposition of H.Gr. E signal units in Greece, and sketches and diagrams of teletype circuits. Aug 1 - 29, 1944.	60733/3	174	792
Na.Fü., Anlagenband III z. TB. Reports and orders concerning signal communication for fortifications, organization, commitment, and transfer of H.Gr. E signal units, and operation, security, and destruction of signal installations; Special Directives Nr. 5 and 7, including sketches of signal communication networks and wiring diagrams. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E supply units. Also, reports on the status of signal units, personnel, materiel, training, morale of the troops, mobility, and combat readiness. Sep 1 - 30, 1944.	60733/4	174	892
Na.Fü., Anlagenband IV z. TB. Orders concerning the activation, assignment, and activities of H.Gr. E signal units, and Radio Communication Plans "Michael" and "Fixstern." Reports on the status of H.Gr. E signal units, personnel, material, training, morale of the troops, mobility, and combat readiness. Overlay showing the location of H.Gr. E signal units in Greece. Sketches of circuit and wiring diagrams for telephone and teletype communications. Oct 1 - 31, 1944.	60733/5	174	973
Ia, Tätigkeitsberichte aus den Jahren 1940 - 1943. Daily activity reports of AOK 12/Ia, Sep 16 - Dec 15, 1940, regarding transfer of AOK 12 units from France to Poland and their activities along the German-Russian line of demarcation in Poland, and Jul 1, 1941 - Dec 31, 1942, regarding the tactical mission, operations, and situation of German and Italian units in Yugoslavia and Greece. Daily activity reports of H.Gr. E/Ia, Jan 1 - Jun 30, 1943, concerning the tactical mission, operations, and situation of H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia and Greece, including information pertaining to Operations "Weiss" and "Mostar" (anti-Tito operations), and "Schwarz" (encirclement and destruction of Tito's forces). Monthly activity reports of AOK 12/II, Nov 1, 1940 - Jun 12, 1941. Sep 16, 1940 - Jun 30, 1943.	65023	175	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Aktennotizen der Chefsbesprechungen des Ia Chef Generalstabes der H.Gr. E. Official notes on staff conferences on operational matters pertaining to the war in Greece, Salonika, and the Aegean area. Apr 13, 1942 - Dec 31, 1943.	65024/1	175	466
Ia, Verschiedenes -- Berichte. Notes on staff conferences and telephone conversations of commanding officers of H.Gr. E units concerning own and enemy ground, sea, and air tactical missions, operations, and situations; and medical service, supply and transportation situations, military security, and propaganda of H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Dec 9, 1943 - Jul 30, 1944.	65024/2	175	853
Ia, Tagesmeldungen H.Gr. E/OB Südost. Daily reports of Okdo. H.Gr. E/Ia to OB Südost concerning own and enemy tactical ground, air, and sea operations and partisan activities in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Information relating to Operations "Elefant," "Hubertus," "Adler," "Panther," "Puma," "Spaghetti," and "Tiger" (for the mopping up and destruction of partisan forces). Also, daily reports. May 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	65025	175	1000
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band 1, H.Gr. E/OB Südost. War diary concerning the tactical situation, security of railroads, coastal defense, and border control by H.Gr. E units, including Italian and Bulgarian units in Greece and Croatia. Information concerning Operation "Achse" (giving measures to be taken in case of an Italian capitulation). Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1943.	65027/1	176	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band 2, H.Gr. E/OB Südost. War diary pertaining to the tactical situation and operations, the security of railroads, roads, and airfields, combating partisans, and coastal defense in Greece. Information concerning the capitulation of Italy on Sep 9, 1943, and Operations "Achse" (disarming of the Italian Armed Forces), and "Eisbär" (German attack on Chios Island to repulse British and Italian occupation). Sep 1 - Oct 31, 1943.	65027/2	176	141
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band 3, H.Gr. E/OB Südost. War diary relating to the tactical situation and operations of H.Gr. E units in Greece. Operations "Adler," "Hubertus," "Leopard," "Löwe," "Panther," "Puma," "Petsula," and "Schepferd" (for the destruction of the partisan forces in Greece), and Operation "Taifun" (for the defense of Leros Island, a part of the Dodecanese group, against British attack). Nov 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	65027/3	176	372

Heeresgruppe E

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 1, H.Gr. E/OB Südost. War diary relating to ground, air, and sea operations, transportation, construction of fortified positions and obstacles, combating partisans, and defense of the city of Salonika. Information concerning Operations "Amsel," "Elefant," "Leopard," "Seepferd," and "Wolf." Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1944.	65027/4	176	520
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 2, H.Gr. E/OB Südost. War diary pertaining to ground, sea, and air operations, the construction of airfields and fortifications, coastal defense, and combating partisans in Greece. Information concerning the administrative activities of Mil.Bfh. Griechenland; political, partisan, and supply situations in OB Südost sector; and Operations "Blindschleiche," "Kranich," and "Maigewitter" (for the destruction of partisan forces in Greece). Mar 1 - Apr 30, 1944.	65027/5	176	681
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Band 3, H.Gr. E/OB Südost. War diary concerning ground, sea, and anti-aircraft operations; security of roads, railroads, and chrome and coal mines; destruction of harbor facilities; combating partisans; and supplies for military personnel on Greek islands provided by H.Gr. E and Bulgarian Army units in Albania and Greece. Information concerning Operations "Einhorn," "Falke," "Gemsbock," "Natter," "Pentalofon," "Rabe I and II," "Steinadler," and "Steinbock" (for the destruction of partisan forces in Albania and Greece); the political, partisan, and supply situations in OB Südost sector; anticipated Allied landings in Albania on Jul 6, 1944; and administrative activities of Mil.Bfh. Griechenland. Also, appraisals of the enemy tactical situation in Southeast Europe. May 1 - Jun 30, 1944.	65027/6	177	1
Ia, Id, Berichte: Verteiler. SOP on distribution channels, and classification and destruction of documents for H.Gr. E units in OB Südost sector. Nov 3, 1942 - Sep 9, 1944.	65028/1	177	270
Ia, Ic, Schriftsachen - August 1944, H.Gr. E. Daily Ia reports and correspondence relating to ground, sea, and air operations, coastal defense, and combating partisans in Greece. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy losses; ground, sea, and air operations and situations. Reports on results of air reconnaissance missions. Notes on OB H.Gr. E, Admiral Agäis, and Komm.Gen.d.Lw. conferences concerning			

Heeresgruppe E

17

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
supply and transportation situations, and other tactical matters. Enemy information bulletins regarding the political and partisan situations and Allied Military Mission activities. Lists of partisans' airfields, shore landing places, and naval bases and map (1:1,000,000) showing their location in Greece. Order of battle covering EDES, ELAS, and EAM units and a report on the organization of AMM partisans in Greece. Also, daily weather reports. Aug 1 - 31, 1944.	65028/2	177	342
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. Tätigkeitsbericht, July 1944. Daily Ia reports and correspondence relating to ground, sea, and air operations, security of railroads, combating partisans, and coastal defense in Greece. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy losses and tactical ground, air, and sea operations. Appraisals of the political, partisan, traffic, and tactical situations in OB Südost sector, and enemy information bulletin for June/July 1944. Special Directive Nr. 19 for training in chemical warfare. Notes on OB H.Gr. E inspection trip to Lemnos Island. Orders and reports concerning Operation "Bussard" (offensive movement to destroy partisan forces in Greece). Overlays (1:1,000,000 and 2,000,000) showing the location of partisan units and supply points in Greece. Also, daily weather reports. Jul 9 - 31, 1944.	65028/3	177	692
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Besprechung mit den Korpschefs, May 23 - 24, 1944 und Besprechung mit dem Komm. Gen., May 12, 1944. Notes on Korpschefs conference pertaining to the military situation in Russia, the Far East, England, and the Mediterranean area, and to the activities of Gen.d.Pi., Fest.Pi.Kdr. II, Harko. 314, Na.Fi., Bv.T.O., Ic/A.O., Ia/Mess., Id and IIa/b. Notes on the Komm.Gen. conference concerning the military situation on all fronts, cooperation between Army, Navy, and Air Force, experience gained in the Italian Campaign, combating partisans, defense against an invasion from England, and handling such matters as signal communication, training, and NS leadership in OB Südost sector. May 12 and 23 - 24, 1944.	65029	177	1096
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence concerning the withdrawal from Greece and defensive action against Russian, Rumanian, and Bulgarian forces advancing toward Belgrade from the north and southeast, and Tito's forces from the southwest. Aug 20 - Oct 7, 1944.	65030	178	1
Ia, Ic, Sammelmappe "Zervas." Correspondence and directives concerning the activities of Greek partisan groups EDES (Zervas), ELAS, and EAM, and German, Russian, and Anglo-American participation in the conflict among these Greek organizations. Feb 24 - Oct 2, 1944.	65031/1	284	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagenband - Sondermappe Bulgarien. Notes on Chef d. Genstb. H.Gr. E inspection of II. Bulg. A.K. and of Bulgarian Army units' maneuvers along the coast of the Gulf of Wawalla, including maps (n.s.) showing its location. Notes on Chef d. Kgl. Bulg. Genstb. conference, regarding battle conduct, main points of resistance, construction of roads and railroads, storing of ammunition, use of mines, medical care, and Bulgarian minorities in Greece. Correspondence concerning the security of Bulgarian minorities in Greece and their defense against partisan activities. Orders pertaining to the defense of towns in Greece. Jan 23 - May 3, 1944.	65031/2	178	127
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Unternehmen "Kreuzotter." Orders, reports and correspondence relating to the preparations, execution, and evaluation of Operation "Kreuzotter" (for the clearing and destruction of partisan units in southern Greece). Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units participating in this operation. Reports on own and enemy losses, captured booty and fuel consumption of H.Gr. E units during the operation. Maps and overlays (1:100,000 and 200,000) showing the disposition of own and partisan units. Jul 14 - Aug 30, 1944.	65031/3	178	233
Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Ic situation report and enemy information bulletins regarding the political, partisan, and enemy tactical situations in Greece; national movements; Greek exile government, and English Military Mission. Reports concerning partisan activities and organization; use of radar equipment during Allied landings; the Mihailovic movement; Allied meeting at Teheran; and Operation "Adler" (action against partisans in the area west and southwest of Karditsa). Directives pertaining to traffic control, security matters, and propaganda in Greece. Order of battle data covering partisan units. Maps and overlays (n.s. and 1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of partisan units and the location of operations against partisans in Greece. Reports on the naval situation in the OB Südost sector. Jul 8, 1943 - Jan 4, 1944.	65032	178	335
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports and correspondence relating to: own and enemy ground, sea, and air operations and situations in Greece, and the activation, re-organization, commitment, movement and supplying of H.Gr. E units. Reports on the military and political situation on all fronts; sea and air transportation; inspection of Greek coastal defenses; activities of the Allied Military Mission in Greece; and Operations "Kreuzotter" (action against partisan units in the Karpenision area) and "Neapolis" (offensive movement against partisans on the Elos Peninsula).			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Notes on staff conference concerning the military situation since the Badoglio betrayal. Lists of dropping ranges, airfields, shore landing places, and naval bases of partisans. Order of battle data covering ELAS and EDES units. Maps and overlays (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of partisan units and the location of partisan supply points in Greece. Aug 1 - 31, 1944.	65033/1	178	475
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to defensive operations, organization, reorganization, combat readiness, and movements of H.Gr. E units. Ic/A.O. reports concerning enemy troop identification and movements and the tactical situation. Reports on air and sea transportation, reorganization and commitment of Bulgarian and Italian units that remained loyal to Germany, and the naval and air situations. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E and ELAS units. Overlays (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of partisan units and the location of partisan activities in Greece. Information concerning Operation "Kreuzotter." Sep 11 - 30, 1944.	65033/2	179	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB - Bulgarien. Orders, reports, and correspondence concerning tactical defensive operations, organization, chain of command, officers' assignments, commitments, administrative activities, the construction of roads and fortifications, and the occupation of Greece by Bulgarian Army units in the Salonika, Macedonian, and Greek coastal areas, and on the Greek islands. Overlays showing the location of the main highways in Bulgaria and southeast Greece. Jan 20, 1943 - Feb 12, 1944.	65033/3	179	439
Ia, Befehlsgliederung Heeresgruppe E. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E and its subordinate units, such as combat troops (Fechtende Tr.) in the areas of Crete, Peloponnesus, southern Greece, and Salonika-Agäis, supply and security troops (Versorgungs- und Sicherungstruppen), Befehlshaber Griechenland, Admiral Agäis, Air Force units (Luftwaffeneinheiten), Komdt. Ost Agäis and Festung Kreta, LXVIII A.K., XXII Geb. A.K., Oberfeldkdt. 395, II. Bulg. A.K., Ital. AOK 11, and Ital. III and XXVI A.K., and their subordinate units. Aug 30, 1943 - Jul 15, 1944.	65034/1	179	568
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to the organization, activation, commitment, and training of H.Gr. E units, and exploitation of the local economy by them; political, supply, transportation, economic, and health situations, and the morale of the civilian population in H.Gr. E sector; and own and enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia.			

Heeresgruppe E

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Reports on the British and French military situation in the Near East and North Africa; the organization, tactical activities, and radio communication of Tito, EDES, and ELAS units in Greece and Yugoslavia; and action against communist units in cooperation with Col. Zervas. Enemy propaganda leaflets and reports in the Greek language. Orders and reports relating to Operations "Pfingstrose," "Maigewitter," and "Kalavrita" (the tracking down and destruction of partisan units in the Paikon-Vermion Mountains and the Peloponneses regions), and Operation "Weisses Haus" (defensive action against partisan units in the Rodiani area). Overlays (1:1,000,000) showing the location of partisan activities in Albania and Yugoslavia. Basic Order Nr. 2 concerning the defense of the Salonika-Agais area. Jul 16, 1943 - Jun 18, 1944.	65034/2	179	727
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence pertaining to ground, sea, and air operations, removal and destruction of military and economic goods, transportation requirements, withdrawal of troops, and supplying and training H.Gr. E units in Albania and Greece. Reports on the British and French military situations in the Near East and North Africa, and the results of reconnaissance missions regarding organization, strength, and activities of ELAS, EAS, ESDS, EAM, and EKKA units in Greece. Orders and reports concerning Operations "Gamsbach," "Steinbach," "Blindschleiche," and "Krokodil" (destruction of partisan units in Albania and Greece). Reports and overlays (1:100,000) pertaining to map Exercise "Crocodile," war games in which British and Greek troops participated in Palestine, in the area north of the Dead Sea. Overlays (1:200,000) showing the location of partisan activity, supply points, and radio networks in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Enemy propaganda leaflets and reports, in the German and Greek languages, to incite the Greek population to revolt against the German occupation. Mar 3 - Sep 2, 1944.	65034/3	180	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary relating to own and enemy tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situation; activities of the Allied Military Mission; and the organization, strength, signal communication, supply services, armament, morale, and activities of ELAS and other partisan units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Mar 11 - Jun 30, 1944.	65035/1	180	318
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary concerning the defensive operations, withdrawal movements and tactical situation of H.Gr. E units in Greece, and the destruction of roads, railroads, and bridges by them; activities of Bulgarian Army and Greek partisan units and Allied Military Mission in Greece; and the enemy military situation in southeast Europe. Item No. 65035/3 is a carbon copy of 65035/2. Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944.	65035/2,3	180	788

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kartenanlagen. Maps (1:100,000, 500,000 and 1,000,000), Mar 11 - Sep 30, 1944, showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. E units and alert units of LXVIII A.K., and the location of replacement unit and assembly areas, main highways, and railroad lines in Greece. Also, lists of officers' job classifications for Operations, Supply, and Personnel Groups of H.Gr. E, as of Dec 7, 1943, and Feb 15, 1944.	65035/4	181	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to tactical ground, sea, and air operations of H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy losses and operations in OB Südost sector. Orders pertaining to defensive preparations against enemy landings in southern Albania and western Greece. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units. Ic situation report and overlay (1:2,000,000) showing the location of partisan supply points in Greece. Daily weather reports. Jul 1 - 19, 1944.	65036/1	181	62
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence pertaining to defensive ground, sea, and air operations in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Daily intelligence reports concerning enemy losses and tactical situation. Order of battle data covering ELAS units. Maps (1:200,000 and 1,000,000) showing the disposition of partisan units. Daily weather reports. Sep 1 - 30, 1944.	65036/2	181	641
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports and correspondence relating to tactical operations and situations, coastal defense, construction of fortified positions, and combating partisans by H.Gr. E and Bulgarian Army units in Greece and the Aegean Islands. Reports on the treatment of Bulgarian minorities in northern Greece, and maps (1:200,000) showing the location of assembly areas and march routes for H.Gr. E and Bulgarian Army units in Greece. Feb 13 - Aug 30, 1944.	65036/3	182	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary concerning tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations, withdrawal movements and alert plan of H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Montenegro, also enemy tactical operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Information concerning Operations "Adler," "Bussard," "Condor," "Eule," "Korca," "Kreuzotter," "Ludwig," "Sperber I u. II," "Steinsadler," "Steinbock," "Storch," "Weihe," and "Wiesel" (offensive action to destroy partisan units in Greece); Operations "Walross" (an attack on the Greek island of Castellrosso), and "Hundesohn" (action to disarm Bulgarian Army units and an offensive movement toward Sofia, Bulgaria). Jul 1 - Aug 31, 1944.	65721/1	182	358

Heeresgruppe E

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary of H.Gr. E concerning defensive ground, sea, and air operations and situation, battle command, withdrawal movements, combating partisans, and destruction of roads, bridges, and railroad and industrial installations by H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Montenegro; and the enemy tactical operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Information concerning the evacuation of Greek islands and the mainland, Bulgarian declaration of war against Germany, and the movement of Russian forces into Bulgaria. Sep 1 - 30, 1944.	65721/2	182	615
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary of H.Gr. E relating to defensive ground, sea, and air operations, withdrawal movements, removal of military and economic goods, cooperation with EDES units against communist attacks, and combating partisans in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Oct 1 - 31, 1944.	65721/3	183	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary pertaining to the defensive ground, sea, and air operations, combating partisans, removal of military and economic goods by H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia, withdrawal from Albania and Greece, and enemy ground and air operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Nov 1 - 30, 1944.	65721/4	183	149
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary concerning defensive ground and air operations, security of roads, withdrawal movements, and combating partisans by H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia; also, the enemy tactical ground and air operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Information concerning Operations "Lawine" (defensive action in the Travnik area of Serbia) and "Schneeflocke" (offensive action to destroy enemy combat force "Travnik") by securing the road and rail routes between Sarajevo and Brod (called off because the total tactical situation made it impossible to carry out). Dec 1 - 31, 1944.	65721/5	183	265
Ia, Akten, OB Südost. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to defensive ground, sea, and air operations and situation, withdrawal movements, security of roads, traffic control, combating partisans, removal of military and economic goods, and demolition measures taken by H. Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia; also, enemy tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Notes on staff conferences concerning the enemy tactical situation, defensive combat measures, and transportation problems. Order of battle data covering Bulgarian Army units, and overlay (1:1,000,000) showing the disposition of Bulgarian Army units in Bulgaria. Oct 1 - 18, 1944.	65721/6	183	381

Heeresgruppe E

23

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence pertaining to defensive ground, sea, and air missions, operations, and situations, security, maintenance, and destruction of roads and bridges; and combating partisans by H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia; also, the withdrawal of German forces from Albania and Greece, and enemy losses, troop identification, and tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations in OB Südost sector. Overlays (1:50,000; 500,000; and 1,500,000 showing the disposition of Russian Army units in Hungary, the location of withdrawal movements in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia, and road conditions in Yugoslavia. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units and Russian Army units. Notes on staff conferences concerning matters such as conduct of battle, withdrawal movements, march discipline, and Tito's forces. Notes on Gruppe Ic conference with Major Jevdjenigenic, Chief of Staff of Draza Mihailovic forces, regarding cooperation with German Army units in combating Tito's communist forces in Yugoslavia. Information pertaining to the demobilization of EDES and ELAS units in Greece by Greek Government forces. Daily activity reports of Küstenjäger Abt. "Brandenburg" for Nov 1944. Nov 1 - Dec 22, 1944.	65721/7	184	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to the defensive ground, sea, and air missions, operations, and situations, battle conduct, reorganization, boundaries, disciplinary matters, withdrawal movements, march control, security, and combating partisans by H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia; also, enemy troop identification and tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Survey of roads, bridges, railroad, and signal communication installations destroyed in Greece. Oct 10 - Nov 24, 1944. Dec 1 - 10, 1944.	65721/8	184	731
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence pertaining to the defensive ground, sea, and air operations and situations, battle conduct, reorganization, re-equipping, evacuation of guns and equipment, withdrawal movements, security of roads, march control, and combating partisans by H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia; also, enemy troop identification and tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations. Reports on floods and their effect on H.Gr. E operations, German relationship to Chetnik and Ustashi groups, and preparations for winter warfare. Surveys of roads and bridges destroyed and obstacles constructed in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia, Oct 10 - Dec 20, 1944, including overlays (1:500,000) showing their location; also, an overlay (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces in Croatia. Information concerning Operation "Schneeflocke." Dec 10 - 20, 1944.	65721/9	184	1028

Heeresgruppe E

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to defensive ground, sea, and air missions, operations, and situations, withdrawal movements; assignment of personnel; transportation problems; the destruction of roads, bridges, and railroad installations; coastal defense; combating partisans; and evacuation of engineer troops and equipment by H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia; also, activation and organization of Italian units, and identification and tactical ground and air operations and situations of enemy troops. Overlays (1:200,000) showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. E units in the Zara area and the location of march routes for 41st Fest. Div. from Sarajevo to Brod. Dec 20 - 31, 1944.	65721/10	185	1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Reports and orders concerning the mission, organization, strength, combat readiness, movements, and security of the Rudnica area by H.Gr. E units in OB Südost sector. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units, and maps and overlays (1:50,000; 125,000; and 1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. E units and the location of H.Gr. E boundaries in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Sep 15 - Dec 16, 1944.	65721/11	185	301
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, Karten u. Pausen. Maps and overlays (1:200,000, 500,000, and 600,000) showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units. Report concerning the organization, assembly, and march movements of H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia. Sep 9, 1944 - Jan 3, 1945.	65721/12	185	392
Ia, Kriegstagebuchdurchschläge. A carbon copy of item Nos. 65721/3, 4, and 5. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65722	185	435
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to tactical operations, combat readiness, shortage of weapons, personnel losses, supply and transportation problems, disciplinary matters, withdrawal movements, removal of economic and military goods and equipment, construction of defensive positions, obstacles on roads and railroad tracks, destruction of canals, roads, bridges, rail lines, utilities, and of signal, air force, railroad, harbor and industrial installations, and the shutdown of industrial plants by H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Air, sea, and rail transportation surveys for Greece. Special directives for supplying troops on the march to and assembled at Sarajevo. Report on the political situation, own and enemy tactical situation, coastal defenses, military administration and supply, and			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
economic situation in the OB Südost sector. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units. May 5 - Dec 31, 1944.	65723	185	802
Ia, Chefsachen des O.Kdo. H.Gr. E. Orders and reports concerning the tactical mission and operations, combat readiness, supply requirements, and withdrawal movements of H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Report on defensive positions "Kaiser" and "Kurfürst," including an overlay (1:200,000) showing their locations in Greece. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E units and maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. E units on the Dodecanese Islands and on Crete. Dec 26, 1943 - Nov 27, 1944.	65724/1	186	1
Ia, Chefsachen des O.Kdo. H.Gr. E. Orders, reports, and correspondence relating to the tactical mission and operations, organization, and withdrawal movements of H.Gr. E units, and to the evacuation of German troops and equipment from the Greek Islands. Maps and overlays (1:500,000) showing the location of defensive positions "Kaiser" and "Kurfürst" in Greece. May 16 - Sep 19, 1944.	65724/2	186	69
Ia, Chefsachen des O.Kdo. H.Gr. E. Reports and correspondence relating to the defensive mission and operations, to boundaries and withdrawal movements, and to logistical matters of H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia, and information concerning withdrawal from Greece, completed Nov 1, 1944. Directives for the commitment of Croatian units. Oct 7 - Dec 31, 1944.	65724/3	186	192
Ia, Anlagen Vernichtungsverhandlungen, Wehrmachtbef. Mazedonien/Sonderstab Scheurlen. List of classified documents destroyed by fire on command of Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Mazedonien/Sonderstab Scheurlen, including date, number, origin, brief summary of contents, and signature of "witnessing officer." Jan 27, 1944 - Jan 1, 1945.	65725	186	230
Ia/Gabo., Ic/A.O., IIa, IVd (ev./kath.). Tätigkeitsberichte. Daily activity reports of Ia/Gabo, Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944, and IIa Jun 24 - Dec 29, 1944; daily and monthly activity reports of Ic/A.O., Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944; and consolidated activity reports of IVd (ev. and kath.). Also, officers' register for H.Gr. E officers, medical and veterinary officers, and senior civilian officials, including name, rank, position, and date of rank. Jun 24 - Dec 29, 1944.	65726/1	186	333
Ic/A.O., Anlagenband Propaganda, 2. Hälfte 1944. Propaganda leaflets in Russian, Serbian, Croatian, and Bulgarian languages, with German translations, aimed at enticing partisans			

Heeresgruppe E

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
to surrender to German troops and inducing the civilian population to combat Russian-sponsored partisan groups. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65726/2	186	380
Ia, Nachtrag zum Tagebuch des O.Kdo. H.Gr. E. Daily orders concerning the tactical mission and operations of H.Gr. E units. Notes on staff conferences concerning the transportation, and defense situations, control of movements of the Greek population; evacuation of the Greek islands; and coastal defenses, withdrawal movements, and tactical grouping by H.Gr. E units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Timetable for the execution of the demolition plan for the Athens-Piraeus area. Correspondence relating to the activities of the Mil. Bef. Griechenland. Report on combat propaganda activities and surveys of march movements of H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia, including names of units, their strength, weapons, motor vehicles, and destination. Feb 23 - Nov 25, 1944.	65727	186	568
Ia/Gabo., IIa, Tätigkeitsberichte. Consolidated activity report of Ia/Gabo, Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944 and daily activity reports of IIa, Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944. Correspondence concerning an order by H.Gr. E/Ia to Ia/Gabo to burn all its classified documents. List of H.Gr. E/Ia appendices (Anlagenbände). Jul 1, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945.	75140/1	186	684
Ia, Küstensicherung u. Einsatzkarte H.Gr. E mit Stützpunktübersicht. Survey of strong-points of German Army, Waffen SS, Air Force, Navy, Italian, and other combat and auxiliary volunteer units; overlay (1:1,000,000) showing disposition of mobile and fixed alert units in Greece; and maps (1:500,000) showing disposition of H.Gr. E units in Greece and the Greek islands. Jul 15 - Aug 5, 1944.	75140/2	186	705
Ia, Ic/A.O., Tagesmeldungen O.Kdo. H.Gr. E an OB Südost. Daily Ia reports concerning the overall tactical situation, operational activities, and withdrawal movements of H.Gr. E units in Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy movements, troop identification, and tactical situation in OB Südost sector. Also, daily weather reports. Oct 1 - 30, 1944.	75434	186	754

Heeresgruppe F (Army Group F)

27

Army Group F was formed in August 1943 under the command of Field Marshal Maximilian Freiherr von Weichs to control German operational and occupational forces in the Balkans and at the same time was known as the Theater Command Southeast (Oberbefehlshaber Südost). During its withdrawal from the Balkans late in 1944 it gave up direct control of most of its units to Army Group E. Army Group F was disbanded on March 25, 1945.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
Führerbefehl: Befehlshaber Südost	Oct 18, 1942	85525/4
Anlagen z. KTB, OB Südost	Jun 1943 - Oct 20, 1944	64830
Anlagenband OB Südost, Unterstellung Militär- befehlshaber	Jun 23, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944	65567
Anlagen z. KTB, OB Südost, Akten betr. Bulgarien	Aug 28, 1943 - Apr 22, 1944	64831/2
Tagesmeldungen OB Südost	Aug 29 - Sep 17, 1943	85525/3
Anlagen z. KTB Südost, Akten betr. Bulgarien	Sep 13, 1943 - Sep 3, 1944	64831/1
<u>Orders from Keitel to OB Südost</u>	Sep 19, 1943	85525/2
Anlagenband OB Südost, Chefsachen	Sep 19, 1943 - Dec 5, 1944	66141
Anlagen Chefsachen im Nachgang z. KTB Nr. 1	Dec 23 - 30, 1943	66139
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2	Apr 3 - Jun 21, 1944	66140
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	66135/1
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Nr. 3	Jul 1 - 15, 1944	66135/3
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Nr. 3	Jul 16 - 20, 1944	66135/4
Anlagenband z. KTB Nr. 3	Jul 25 - Oct 5, 1944	66135/2
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB Nr. 3	Aug 1 - 20, 1944	66135/5
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Nr. 3	Aug 21 - 31, 1944	66135/6
Anlagenband 5 z. KTB Nr. 3	Sep 1 - 10, 1944	66135/7
Anlagenband 6 z. KTB Nr. 3	Sep 11 - 20, 1944	66135/8
Anlagenband 7 z. KTB Nr. 3	Sep 20 - 30, 1944	66135/9
Anlagenband 8 z. KTB Nr. 3	Oct 1 - 15, 1944	66135/10
Anlagenband 9 z. KTB Nr. 3	Oct 16 - 31, 1944	66135/11
Anlagenband 10 z. KTB Nr. 3	Nov 1 - 15, 1944	66135/12

Heeresgruppe F

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlagenband 11 z. KTB Nr. 3	Nov 16 - 30, 1944	66135/13
Anlagenband 12 z. KTB Nr. 3	Dec 1 - 15, 1944	66135/14
Anlagenband 13 z. KTB Nr. 3	Dec 16 - 31, 1944	66135/15
Lagebeurteilungen aus dem Bereich der unterstellten Kdo.-Behörden	Jun 15 - Sep 17, 1944	66144
Unterlagen z. Vortrag b. Führer d. OB Gen. Feldm. Freiherr v. Weichs	Jun 23 - Oct 13, 1944	66143
Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Pausen, OB Südost	Jun 29 - Sep 15, 1944	75139/3
Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Einsatz OB Südost, Feindverluste u. Pausen	Jul 9 - Oct 17, 1944	75139/6
Anlagenband z. KTB OB Südost, Kräfteverlagerung H.Gr. E	Aug 29 - Nov 11, 1944	64828
Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Pausen OB Südost	Oct 26 - Dec 24, 1944	75139/4
Die grosse Absetzbewegung im Südost, OB Südost	Jan 1945	85525/1
<u>/Regional Map of Salonika, C-in-C Southeast/</u>	No date	85525/5
<u>Abteilung Ia/Stoart.</u>		
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, OB Südost	Dec 12, 1943 - Aug 15, 1944	64837
<u>Nachrichtenführer</u>		
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	64732/2
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 2 - Dec 30, 1944	64732/1
<u>Luftwaffenkommando</u>		
Anlagen z. KTB	Sep 1 - Dec 13, 1944	64829
<u>General des Transportwesens</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht	Aug 26 - Dec 31, 1943	41982
Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65437
<u>Abteilung Id</u>		
Anlagenband OB Südost, Unterstellung Militärbefehlshaber	Jun 23, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944	65567

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ic, Ic/A.O.</u>		
Kriegsakten	Dec 21, 1939 - Jan 16, 1945	75139/2b
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Ic/A.O.	Dec 22, 1943 - Jan 22, 1945	65605/2
Kriegsakten, Ic/A.O.	Jan 17 - Sep 30, 1944	75139/2a
Anlagenband - Chefsachen, Ic/A.O.	Feb 10 - Nov 4, 1944	66142
Anlagenband, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen, Ic, Ic/A.O.	Apr 7 - Aug 9, 1944	65605/1
Anlagenband z. KTB, Ic/A.O.	Apr 14 - Dec 31, 1944	65569
Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Nr. 3	Jul 1 - 15, 1944	66135/3
Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Nr. 3	Jul 16 - 20, 1944	66135/4
Anlagenband 3 z. KTB Nr. 3	Aug 1 - 20, 1944	66135/5
Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Nr. 3	Aug 21 - 31, 1944	66135/6
Anlagenband 5 z. KTB Nr. 3	Sep 1 - 10, 1944	66135/7
Anlagenband 6 z. KTB Nr. 3	Sep 11 - 20, 1944	66135/8
Anlagenband 7 z. KTB Nr. 3	Sep 20 - 30, 1944	66135/9
Anlagenband 8 z. KTB Nr. 3	Oct 1 - 15, 1944	66135/10
Anlagenband 9 z. KTB Nr. 3	Oct 16 - 31, 1944	66135/11
Anlagenband 10 z. KTB Nr. 3	Nov 1 - 15, 1944	66135/12
Anlagenband 11 z. KTB Nr. 3	Nov 16 - 30, 1944	66135/13
Anlagenband 12 z. KTB Nr. 3	Dec 1 - 15, 1944	66135/14
Anlagenband 13 z. KTB Nr. 3	Dec 16 - 31, 1944	66135/15
Lagebeurteilungen aus dem Bereich der unterstellten Kdo.-Behörden	Jun 15 - Sep 17, 1944	66144
Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Pausen Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen d. Gruppe Ic/A.O. z. KTB Nr. 3	Jun 29 - Sep 15, 1944	75139/3
Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Einsatz OB Südost, Feindverluste u. Pausen	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	66137
Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Ic/A.O.	Jul 9 - Oct 17, 1944	75139/6
Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Ic/L.	Oct 1, 1944 - Jan 18, 1945	65606
Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Pausen Feindnachrichtenblatt Nr. 6	Oct 7, 1944 - Jan 29, 1945	65570
	Oct 26 - Dec 24, 1944	75139/4
	Nov 25, 1944	85525/7
<u>Abteilung O.Qu.</u>		
Kraftfahrmerkblatt	Jan 1944	85525/6
Anlagenmappe 2 z. KTB	Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1944	65946/3

Heeresgruppe F

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung O.Qu. (cont'd.)</u>		
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65946/1
Anlagen 1-200 z. KTB Nr. 1	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65946/2
<u>Feldgendarmerie</u>		
Tätigkeitsbericht des Leit. Feldpolizeidirektor b. OB Südost	Aug 17, 1943 - Dec 31, 1944	65568
<u>Abteilung IIa/IIb</u>		
Beiträge z. KTB Nr. 3	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	66135/16
Tätigkeitsbericht	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	75139/1

File Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Gen.d.Trspw., Tätigkeitsbericht. Activity report pertaining to railroad traffic and transportation situation in Albania, Serbia, Greece, Croatia, Hungary, Rumania, and Bulgaria; photographs showing destroyed railroad bridges; maps (1:100,000) showing damaged railroad facilities and location of railroad operating troops. Aug 26 - Dec 31, 1943.	41982	285	1
Na.Fü., Tätigkeitsbericht OB Südost. Weekly activity reports concerning the maintenance and operation of telephone, radio, and teletype equipment and installations; assignment and training of personnel; and signal intelligence activities. Jul 2 - Dec 30, 1944.	64732/1	187	1
Na.Fü., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht, OB Südost. Reports concerning instruction in radio and teletype communication and changing of frequencies and call letters. Diagrams of telephone and teletype circuits and radio communication lines for the Sarajevo-Brod-Agram area. Radio communication plans of OB Südost/H.Gr. F, and lists of signal communication code names for H.Gr. F units. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	64732/2	187	68
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB OB Südost, Kräfteverlagerung. Teletype messages of H.Gr. E/Ia to OB Südost/H.Gr. F relating to the evacuation of H.Gr. E troops, military goods, and equipment from the Greek islands and to the employment of holding forces of German and Italian troops. Orders concerning the blockade, destruction, and security of important mountain roads in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Special directive for supplying H.Gr. E march movements. Aug 29 - Nov 11, 1944.	64828	187	192
Lw. Kdo., Anlagen z. KTB. Report and overlay (1:500,000) concerning the evaluation of march routes from Skoplje to Sarajevo and the tactical situation in this area; also, reports on the allocation of planes for ground alerts of Pz. AOK 2 regrouping of H.Gr. Staffel subordinated to H.Gr. E and the reorganization of Lw.Kdo. Südost Air Transport units. Consolidated activity report of Flak Art/Lw.Kdo. Südost, Sep 1 - Oct 15, 1944. Overlay (1:1,000,000) showing the strategic concentration and mission of Lw.Kdo. Südost in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Sep 1 - Dec 13, 1944.	64829	187	352
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB OB Südost. Reports, correspondence, and teletype messages pertaining to the administration of occupied Albania, partisan warfare in the Balkan countries, British airdrops to partisans, and the operation of clandestine radios by the British			

Heeresgruppe F

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
in Greece, including maps showing location of radio stations and airdrop zones. Jun 1943 - Oct 20, 1944.	64830	285	592
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Südost, Akten betr. Bulgarien. Reports, orders, and teletype messages relating to Bulgaria and the Bulgarian Armed Forces; tactical operations; military and political situation; training and combat readiness; traffic and border control; delivery and distribution of German weapons; construction of fortifications; and water supply along main highways; also, surveys on billeting of German troops in Bulgaria. Directives for Deutsch. Gen. b. Kgl. Bulg. Wehrmacht. Notes on staff conference of II. Bulg. A.K. concerning such matters as mobilization, organization, strategic concentration of troops, coastal defenses, treatment of Bulgarian minorities in Greece. Consolidated activity report of the Küstenverteidigungsstab Südost. Maps and overlays (1:200,000; 600,000; and 1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of Bulgarian Army units along the border of Turkey and in Thrace and of H.Gr. E units in Greece, and the location of railroad lines, water supply sources, and billeting areas for German troops in Bulgaria. Sep 13, 1943 - Sep 3, 1944.	64831/1	187	418
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB OB Südost, Akten betr. Bulgarien. Reports, orders, and teletype messages concerning operations and the tactical situation; desertion of a regiment to Yugoslavian forces; and troop morale and training of II. Bulgarian A.K. units in Greece and Serbia; also, the defense of the coast of Thrace. Notes on visit of OB Südost to Sofia concerning increased commitments and reorganization of Bulgarian forces. Reports on the political situation in Albania, Bulgaria, and Serbia. Monthly activity reports of Deutscher Ausbildungsstab b.d. Kgl. Bulg. Heeresleitung, Nov - Dec 1944. Information concerning commitment of Bulgarian units for Operation "Kugelblitz" (an anti-Tito action in Serbia). Aug 28, 1943 - Apr 22, 1944.	64831/2	188	1
Ia/Stoart., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht OB Südost. Orders, reports, and teletype messages pertaining to the tactical mission and operations, construction of coastal field emplacements, and security of coastal batteries against bombardment from battleships by army coastal artillery units. Notes on inspection trips by Stoart to army coastal artillery units in Greece. Appraisal of coastal defenses by army coastal artillery units in OB Südost sector. Dec 12, 1943 - Aug 15, 1944.	64837	188	128
Gen.d.Trspw., Tätigkeitsbericht mit Anlagen. Monthly activity reports of H.Gr. F/Transp.-Wesen, Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944. Orders, reports, and teletype messages relating to railroad activities, transportation situation, and security of railroad lines and			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
installations. Report on experience gained by Feldeisenbahn Ausbildung Batl. 1, Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1944, in defensive preparedness. Sketch of radio communications network for railroads in OB Südost sector. Survey of transportation duty stations and list of bridges destroyed or damaged in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Maps (1:1,000,000) showing the location of disruptions, acts of sabotage, and accidents on railroad lines and installations in Greece and Yugoslavia. Apr 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65437	188	321
Ia, Id, Anlagenband OB Südost, Unterstellung Militärbefehlshaber. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to the chain of command, duties, and mission of Military Commanders in OB Südost sector. Charts showing the organizational breakdown of OB Südost for Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Jun 23, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944.	65567	188	915
Feldgend., Tätigkeitsbericht des Leit. Feldpolizeidirektor b. OB Südost. Monthly activity reports of Leit. Feldpol.-Dir. b. OB Südost, Aug 1 - Dec 31, 1944, and Gruppen GFP 171 and 510, Nov 1 - 30, 1944, and consolidated activity report of Gruppe GFP 510, Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944. Reports on disciplinary matters, arrests, and false rumors. Directives for Höhere SS- und Polizeiführer in Greece. Chart showing report channels of Abwehr Kdo. III, including overlay showing their locations in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Lists of accredited diplomats at Agram, Athens, Belgrade, Sofia, and Tirana, and personnel of Abw. Funkleit. b. H.Gr. F. Map (1:12,500) of Belgrade showing the location of probable enemy air force objectives. Aug 17, 1943 - Dec 31, 1944.	65568	188	947
Ic/A.O., Anlagenband z. KTB des OB Südost. Reports and correspondence concerning court-martial proceedings against a Croatian Army captain for giving defense plans for the city of Agram to partisans; reports on Croats and others serving in the German Army who have deserted; reports of attempts by the Greek partisans to lure German personnel to desert; reports on the political situation in Salonika; and charts showing the utilization of carrier pigeons in Crete and other areas in southeast Europe. Apr 14 - Dec 31, 1944.	65569	285	810
Ic/L., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht des OB Südost. Reports and teletype messages relating to enemy (American, British, and Russian) air force and antiaircraft activities and unit identification on all fronts, especially on the OB Südost sector, and enemy shipping and naval activities in Greek waters. Reports, orders, and teletype messages			

Heeresgruppe F

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
pertaining to German Air Force activities and to the results of air reconnaissance missions. Tables showing Soviet Air Force ground organization and flying personnel on all fronts. Report on the organization of the Bulgarian Air Force. Maps and overlays (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of Soviet Air Force units in Hungary and Yugoslavia. Oct 7, 1944 - Jan 29, 1945.	65570	189	1
Ic/A.O., Anlagenband Ic, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen OB Südost. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy tactical ground, air, and sea operations and partisan activities in Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, and Yugoslavia, and in the Adriatic Sea, Black Sea, and Mediterranean Sea areas. Appraisals of the enemy tactical situation. Ia reports on the tactical activities of H.Gr. F units. Prisoner-of-war interrogation reports. Apr 7 - Aug 9, 1944.	65605/1	285	931
Ic/A.O., Anlagen z. Tätigkeitsbericht d. OB Südost. Reports on the political and military situations, and on the mission, activities, organization, leadership, unit identification, and losses of the various partisan and communist groups in Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, and Yugoslavia; the Albanian, Serbian, Turkish, and the new Bulgarian and Hungarian governments; and the tactical situation on the western front. Tables showing job assignment classification for Gruppe Ic/A.O., and the strength and armament of the Chetnik and Tito forces. Notes on Ic conferences in Greece concerning intelligence organization and problems, propaganda activities, and the enemy situation. Maps and overlays (1:500,000 and 1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of partisan units in Albania, Greece, and Montenegro; enemy forces in the Adriatic coastal areas; and Allied forces in Belgium, southern and northern France, Great Britain, Italy, North Africa, and the Near East; the location of fortifications in Turkey; and the cruising radius of seagoing landing crafts in the central Mediterranean area. Dec 22, 1943 - Jan 22, 1945.	65605/2	189	193
Ic/A.O., Anlage z. Tätigkeitsbericht, OB Südost. Reports and teletype messages concerning the tactical mission and operations, movements, losses, and organization of own, Tito's, and Draza Mihailovic's forces in Yugoslavia; also, reports about materials received by Tito from the Allies and his cooperation with the Russians and Allies. Report on the Rumanian and Hungarian Armed Forces. Maps (1:500,000) showing the disposition of Tito's, Draza Mihailovic's, Bulgarian, Croatian, Hungarian, and Rumanian units in Yugoslavia. Oct 1, 1944 - Jan 18, 1945.	65606	189	749

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1 OB Südost. War diary relating to transportation, evacuation, supply situation, and other O.Qu. activities in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65946/1	190	1
O.Qu., Anlagen 1-200 z. KTB Nr. 1 OB Südost. Weekly reports concerning supplies of ammunition, fuel, rations, and clothing; medical, veterinary, and army postal services; billeting; chain of command and organization; exploitation of the local economy; and removal of military-economic goods by H.Gr. F/O.Qu. units in Serbia and Croatia. Monthly appraisals of the supply situation. Reports on the organization of the Chetnik group in Serbia and evacuation of the Agram area. Inventories of ammunition, weapons, fuel, rations, and ships. Special directives for supply troops in Serbia and Croatia and for march movements of H.Gr. E units. Maps and overlays (1:600,000) showing the disposition of Chetnik and H.Gr. F/O.Qu. units in Serbia and Croatia, and the location of unit boundaries in OB Südost sector. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65946/2	190	28
O.Qu., Anlagenmappe 2 z. KTB OB Südost. Weekly reports relating to supplies of ammunition, ordnance, fuel, rations, and clothing; medical and veterinary services; transportation of supplies and troops, billeting and care of prisoners of war, exploitation of the local economy, and border control by H.Gr. F/O.Qu. units in OB Südost sector. Monthly medical reports of H.Gr. F, H.Gr. E, and Pz. AOK 2/O.Qu./Qu. 1 concerning the supply situation and the activities of medical units. Jul 1 - Oct 31, 1944.	65946/3	190	547
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3 OB Südost. War diary concerning defensive ground, sea, and air operations and situations, losses, withdrawal movements, coastal defense, combating partisans, removal of military-economic goods, and the destruction of utilities and industrial plants, machinery, and equipment by H.Gr. F units in Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Hungary, and Yugoslavia; and enemy losses, movements, and tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations in OB Südost sector; also, declaration of war by Rumania, Aug 26, 1944, and Bulgaria, Sep 8, 1944. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	66135/1	190- 191	760 1
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Orders pertaining to the preparations for Operations "Rübezahl" and "Draufgänger" (to attack and destroy Red forces in Montenegro in order to prevent their penetration into Serbia); Operation "Kreuzotter" (action against Zervas units); and battle conduct, preparations for combat, and defense of OB Südost sector. Notes on staff conferences concerning the military and political situations and			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
the mission of the German Navy and Air Force in OB Südost sector. Reports on the change of attitude in Turkey and the break by Bulgaria and Rumania of relations with Germany. Jul 25 - Oct 5, 1944.	66135/2	191	564
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 1 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations, coastal defense, reenforcement of Crete and combating partisans by H.Gr. F units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy movements and tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations in OB Südost sector. Reports on inspection of H.Gr. F coastal artillery units and experience gained during assembly of troops in combat area. Notes on staff conferences dealing with the military and political situation on all fronts. Information concerning Operations "Adler," "Maibaum," and "Steinadler" (action against partisan units). Also, daily weather reports. Jul 1 - 15, 1944.	66135/3	191	660
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 2 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports pertaining to tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations, coastal defense, combating partisans, and acts of sabotage by H.Gr. F units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy movements, and the supplying of partisan units in OB Südost sector. Notes on staff conferences relating to the activities of H.Gr. F Ia, Ic, and O.Qu.; operational matters in OB Südost sector; and enemy military situation on all fronts. Reports on experience gained in the West concerning the construction of coastal artillery positions and radio communication during the breakdown of telephone communication. Jul 16 - 20, 1944.	66135/4	192	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations, withdrawal movements, the supply situation, and combating partisans by H.Gr. F units in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports. 75-page report entitled: "Organization of the Insurrection Movement of Draza Mihailovic." Reports concerning the Bulgarian Armed Forces and the political and military situations in Bulgaria, including maps showing location of partisan activities and tactical disposition of Red forces in Bulgaria. Notes on speech by Bulgarian Minister President Bagrianoff concerning the military and political situations in Bulgaria. Notes on staff conferences regarding the military, political, and economic situations and offers of negotiation to Draza Mihailovic. Aug 1 - 20, 1944.	66135/5	192	310

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports concerning tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations, withdrawal movements, personnel losses, combating acts of sabotage and partisan units by H.Gr. F units in Albania and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports. Notes of staff conferences relating to own and enemy tactical ground, sea, and air situations on all fronts; organization of enemy forces in southeast Europe; reorganization of the Croatian Armed Forces; and the political situation in Bulgaria. Reports on a speech by Foreign Minister Parvan Draganoff concerning the political and military situations in Bulgaria and experience gained during enemy landings along the Dalmatian coast. Information concerning Operation "Kreuzotter." Aug 21 - 31, 1944.	66135/6	192	687
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports pertaining to tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations, withdrawal movements, and combating partisan units in Albania and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy movements and tactical ground, sea, and air operations and situations in OB Südost sector. Reports on the Draza Mihailovic movement; lists of members of the new Bulgarian Government; and lists of bridges damaged or destroyed by air attack in OB Südost sector. Notes on staff conferences relating to operational matters and military situation on all fronts. Map showing the tactical disposition of partisan units in Macedonia. Sep 1 - 10, 1944.	66135/7	193	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to ground, sea, and air operations and the tactical situation in Albania and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports. Reports on Anglo-American troops in Turkey and the total loss of the Danube fishing fleet. Notes on staff conferences pertaining to the military situation on all fronts; transportation problems; partisan organizations and their relationship to one another and to the Allied Powers; exile governments; enemy landing intentions; and the political situation in Bulgaria and Rumania. Maps (1:1,000,000 and n.s.) showing the disposition of Russian and Rumanian Army units in the Timisoara area of Rumania and of partisan units in Macedonia. Sep 11 - 20, 1944.	66135/8	193	420
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports concerning ground, sea, and air operations in Albania and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports. Hitler's order commanding the German Armed Forces to cooperate with Croatia against the Chetniks. Report on the demoralization of Croatian and Ustascha units. Notes on staff conferences concerning the military situation on all fronts; partisan situation in OB			

Heeresgruppe F

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Südost sector; and the political and military situation in Bulgaria. Order of battle data covering the probable identity and strength of Russian Army units in Bulgaria and Rumania. Sep 20 - 30, 1944.	66135/9	193	824
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to ground, sea, and air operations and the tactical situation in Albania, Bulgaria, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports. Notes on staff conferences pertaining to the military situation on all fronts and to the political situation in Serbia and Croatia. Overlay showing the tactical disposition of enemy units in Bulgaria. Sketch showing the signal communication network of Tito's forces. Citations from the Geneva Convention to justify German acts of reprisal against the Greek population for their alleged atrocities during the battle for Kalavrita and for other partisan activities in Greece. Dec 19, 1943 - Jan 8, 1944.	66135/10	194	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports concerning ground, sea, and air operations and the tactical situation in Albania, Bulgaria, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports. Notes on staff conferences pertaining to the military situation on all fronts; political situation in Bulgaria; and Russian and Bulgarian troops identification. Report on the Chetnik question. Map showing the location of main routes of communication in Albania and Serbia. Oct 16 - 31, 1944.	66135/11	194	471
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 10 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to ground and air operations and the tactical situation and to combating partisan and communist units in Albania, Bulgaria, and Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Notes on staff conferences pertaining to the military situation on all fronts and to Allied Air Force operations in the Balkans. Nov 1 - 15, 1944.	66135/12	194	764
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 11 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports pertaining to ground and air operations and the tactical situation, personnel losses, withdrawal movements, destruction of road and railroad bridges, and combating partisan and Communist units in Croatia, Serbia, and Bulgaria. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy movements, troop identification, and tactical ground, sea, and air operations in OB Südost sector. Report on the military-political situation in Croatia. Notes on staff conferences relating to the military situation on all fronts and to the political situation in the Balkans. Overlays (1:50,000) showing the location and profile of march routes in Croatia. Nov 16 - 30, 1944.	66135/13	194	979

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 12 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to ground and air operations and the tactical situation, withdrawal movements, and combating partisan and communist units by H.Gr. F units in Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy losses, movements, troop identification, and tactical ground, sea and air operations and situation in OB Südost sector. Orders pertaining to destruction of utilities and industrial plants in Hungary and the assignment of rear service troops to combat duty. Notes on staff conference on the military situation on all fronts. Dec 1 - 15, 1944.	66135/14	195	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagenband 13 z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Daily Ia reports relating to land and air operations and the tactical situation, withdrawal movements, and casualty lists, Oct 1 - Nov 30, 1944, of H.Gr. F units in Yugoslavia. Daily Ic reports concerning enemy movements, troop identification, and tactical land, sea, and air operations and situations in OB Südost sector. Notes on staff conferences pertaining to the military situation on all fronts and strategic concentration of Bulgarian Army units in the Belgrade area. Report on the reorganization of the 1st Bulgarian Army. Ten-day reports of OB Südost/Stoart. concerning the organization, mission, and combat readiness, and shortage and requirements of weapons and ammunition of artillery units subordinate to OB Südost; also, reports on enemy artillery. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. E artillery units. Diagram showing the organization and location of Army coastal artillery units in Greece before withdrawal. Dec 16 - 31, 1944.	66135/15	195	225
IIa, Anlagenband - Beiträge z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Staff orders concerning personnel, administrative, postal disciplinary, communication, security, and other matters pertaining to H.Gr. F units. Also officers' and civilian officials' job assignment lists including name, rank, age, civilian occupation, and decorations. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	66135/16	195	460
Ic/A.O., Tätigkeitsberichte mit Anlagen d. Gruppe Ic/A.O. z. KTB Nr. 3 OB Südost. Semimonthly activity reports of Ic/A.O. and Stabsoffizier für Prop. Einsatz, Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944, and Abt. Ic/L, Jul 1 - Nov 30, 1944. Notes on Ic staff conferences concerning the enemy tactical situation on all fronts, the political situation in Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Turkey and Yugoslavia, and the partisan situation in OB Südost sector. Reports on enemy casualties for July 1944 and Ic inspection trip in OB Südost sector.	66137	195	621

Heeresgruppe F

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen Chefsachen im Nachgang z. KTB Nr. 1 OB Südost. Orders concerning code names and troop movements in case of an invasion in the West or in north Italy. Code names to be used: "Blume 1" (landings along the Channel in northern France); "Blume 2" (landings along the Mediterranean coast of southern France); "Marder 1" (landing along the Ligurian coast of northern Italy); "Marder 2" (landings along the Adriatic coast of northern Italy); and "Gertrud" (a break in Turkish neutrality) Dec 23 - 30, 1943.	66139	195	814
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2 OB Südost. Report on enemy mission and situation in OB Südost sector. Operational order concerning the subordination of the area west of Thrace under Dtsch. Gen. b. Okdo. d. Kgl. Bulg. Wehrmacht, the assignment of the "Brandenburg" Division to H.Gr. E, and the proposed boundary between Okdo. H.Gr. E and the Turkish-Thracian front. Apr 3 - Jun 21, 1944.	66140	195	823
Ia, Anlagenband OB Südost, Chefsachen. Reports and teletype messages relating to possible enemy attacks along the Adriatic and Aegean coasts and the possibility of supplying the Bulgarian Army. Orders pertaining to battle conduct in H.Gr. E sector; chain of command and commitment of special armored groups in OB Südost sector; and preparations for defensive action in southeast Europe and, in this connection, the use of the following code names: "Stichling" (defensive operations in the Aegean coastal area); and "Sprotte" and "Sardine" (defensive operations in the South and North Adria areas), respectively. Appraisals of the security and defense of the Thracian coast and the military situation in southeast Europe. Letters between Hitler and Prince Cyrill of Bulgaria concerning the political situation in Turkey and its effect on Bulgaria. Sep 19, 1943 - Dec 5, 1944.	66141	195	833
Ic/A.O., Anlagenband - Chefsachen. Reports on negotiation offer of the English Mission with Zervas concerning the capitulation of German troops in Greece. Directives to the Croatian Minister of Foreign Affairs regarding organization of anti-Communist organizations. Notes on the inspection trip of Lt. Gen. Foertsch in Sofia. Reports on Communist-led guerrilla forces in Greece; activities of Zervas; Turkey's possible participation in the war on the side of the Allies; possibility of Bulgaria going over to the Allied side; and Russian movements toward Hungary. Feb 10 - Nov 4, 1944.	66142	286	1
Ia, Unterlagen z. Vortrag b. Führer des OB Feldm. Freiherr v. Weichs. Reports on the operations, activation, strength, personnel losses, and supply situation of Tito,			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Draza Mihailovic, and German units, and the agricultural and mining output in Yugoslavia; the political situation in Serbia; German Armed Forces financing in H.Gr. E sector; and the financial situation in Greece. Photograph of members of the English mission with Draza Mihailovic forces. Jun 23 - Oct 13, 1944.	66143	195	951
Ia, Ic, Lagebeurteilungen aus dem Bereich der unterstellten Kdo.-Behörden. Ia reports on the political situation, coastal defense, own and enemy tactical ground and air situation, supply, transportation, economic, health and propaganda situations in Greece, Yugoslavia and Albania. Ic report on the political, security and partisan situations. Appraisal of the tactical situation re Allies and Greece. Order of battle data covering ELAS organization. Map (1:1,000,000) showing location of partisan activities in Greece. Map (1:300,000) showing disposition of German units in Yugoslavia and Albania. Jun 15 - Sep 17, 1944.	66144	236	76
IIa/IIb, Tätigkeitsbericht. Reports, tables and lists concerning changes in officers' job assignments; formation of H.Gr. F command reserves; medals and decorations conferred on officers and unit citations for H.Gr. F units; and H.Gr. F officers' promotions and casualties. Also, enlisted men's casualty reports. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	75139/1	195	997
Ic/A.O., Kriegsakten OB Südost. Reports, messages, and charts pertaining to partisan organizations EAM, EDES, ELAS, DM (Mihailovic), Chetniks, Tito's group, and other groups, and their activities and cooperation with the German or Allied forces in Albania, Greece, and Yugoslavia. Orders, charts, and maps concerning the organization and activities of Kdo. d. Nachrichtenaufklärung 4. Appraisals of the tactical situation and reports of enemy attacks on International Red Cross transports in Greece. List of partisan drop points, air fields, coastal landing places, and naval bases, including map (1:200,000) showing their location in Greece. Order of battle data covering EAM and EDES units, including maps (1:1,000,000) showing their tactical disposition in Greece. Map (1:2,500,000) showing the location of Allied liaison command in the Balkans and map (1:2,000,000) showing the location of enemy agents' communication networks in southeast Europe. Jan 17 - Sep 30, 1944.	75139/2a	286	167
Ic, Kriegsakten OB Südost. Reports and orders concerning the leadership, mission, organization, order of battle, insignia of rank, strength, and armament of DM-Chetnik groups, Sokol movement, Ustasha units, Croatian Armed Forces, and National Socialist Party, partisan units "Schwarze Hand" in Albania and "Weisse Hand" in			

Heeresgruppe F

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Serbia, and Tito's Peoples Liberation Army (VBH) and Communist groups (KA) in Yugoslavia. Reports on the organization and racial-political mission (Volkspolitische Aufgabe) of SS and Waffen-SS; military-political situation in OB Südost sector; Draza Mihailovic's relationship to Communist groups, America, England, Russia, and Balkan countries; and the organization of Eisenbahnstäbe 2,3, and 4, including overlay (1:1,000,000) showing the location of railroad lines in Yugoslavia assigned to each staff. Maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy and partisan units in OB Südost sector. Dec 21, 1939 - Jan 16, 1945.	75139/2b	196	1
Ia, Ic, Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen u. Pausen OB Südost. Maps and overlays (1:200,000 to 1,000,000) showing the location of tactical operations during Operations "Draufgänger," "Kreuzotter I and II," "Morgenrot," "Rammstoss," "Rouen," "Rübezahl," "Stürmer," "Trumpf," and "Verrat"; tactical disposition of H.Gr. F units and enemy units in OB Südost sector; and billeting areas for H.Gr. E units. Maps (1:12,500) showing the location of fortification and supply depots in Belgrade. Aerial photos (1:8,000 and 10,000) showing the location of road and railroad installations in Rumania. Chart presenting monthly statistical data concerning the supplying of partisan units in Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, and Yugoslavia, Jan - Jul, 1944. Jun 29 - Sep 15, 1944.	75139/3	196	600
Ia, Ic/A.O., Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen und Pausen OB Südost. Maps (1:200,000; 300,000; and 1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of OB Südost and H.Gr. Süd units and enemy units, including Bulgarian Army and 3 Ukrainian Front units in Hungary and Yugoslavia; and the location of billeting areas of OB Südost units and H.Gr. E disengagement movement in OB Südost sector. Oct 26 - Dec 24, 1944.	75139/4	196	715
Ia, Ic, Lage- u. Feindlagekarten, Gliederungen und Einsatz OB Südost, Feindverluste und Pausen. Maps and overlays (1:200,000; 500,000; and 1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of OB Südost and enemy units in Bulgaria, Greece, Hungary, and Yugoslavia, and the location of coastal defenses and billeting areas in OB Südost sector. Charts presenting statistical data concerning German Armed Forces engaged in operations on the islands in the Aegean Sea, and diagrams showing enemy losses in dead, captured, and missing. Jul 9 - Oct 17, 1944.	75139/6	196	777
Ia, Die grosse Absetzbewegung im Südost, OB Südost. A study entitled "The Great Disengagement Movement in the Southeast," concerning the withdrawal of OB Südost and			

Heeresgruppe F

43

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Heeresgruppen E and F units from Albania, Bulgaria, Greece, Rumania, and Yugoslavia, including maps (1:600,000) showing the tactical disposition of OB Südost and H.Gr. E and F units and the location of the withdrawal movements from Aug 15, 1944 to Jan 17, 1945, and order of battle data covering OB Südost (H.Gr. F) units. Jan 1945.	85525/1	197	1
Ia, Orders from Keitel to OB Südost. Orders concerning the preparations for the defense of the Aegean and Adriatic coasts. Sep 19, 1943.	85525/2	197	44
Ia, Tagesmeldungen OB Südost. Daily reports concerning the operations of H.Gr. F units, including Bulgarian Army units, in Greece, Serbia, and Croatia. Orders relating to German retaliation against the population of Arilje, Stragari, Crkvica (20km west of Leskovas), Dupljaja, and Bajina-Basta for acts of sabotage and the alleged killing of German officials by partisan units harbored by them. Aug 29 - Sep 17, 1943.	85525/3	197	50
Ia, Führerbefehl: Befehlshaber Südost. Copy of Hitler's order to Befehlshaber Südost in reference to the no-prisoner policy concerning guerillas and commandos. Oct 18, 1942.	85525/4	197	79
Ia, Regional Map of Salonika, C-in-C Southeast. One map (1:20,000) of the Salonika area showing the location of depots. No date.	85525/5	197	88
O.Gu., Kraftfahrmerkblatt OB Südost Okdo. Instructional pamphlet on motor vehicle operation and maintenance. Jan 1944.	85525/6	197	92
Ia, Feindnachrichtenblatt Nr. 6 OB Südost. Enemy information bulletin on the Tito movement regarding (a) military organization, (b) military administrative section, (c) officers' division and civil administration, (d) administrative directives for corps staff, and (e) current designations for the Tito movement. Nov 25, 1944.	85525/7	197	150

Heeresgruppe Nord (Army Group North)

Army Group North was established on September 1, 1939, from the former Army Group 2 for the Polish campaign under the command of Field Marshal Fedor von Bock. Records of Army Group 2 dating from 1936 to 1939 are included in the series. In early October 1939, Army Group North was redesignated Army Group B and was sent to the western front. On April 1, 1941, the former Army Group C was redesignated Army Group North. Under the command of Field Marshal Wilhelm Ritter von Leeb, it assembled along the northern border of East Prussia and was poised for the invasion of Russian-held Lithuania and Latvia. The units of Army Group North spearheaded the drive through the Baltic area toward Leningrad and northern Russia. On January 25, 1945, the Army Group was redesignated Army Group Kur-land. On the same day Army Group Center was renamed Army Group North. This army group was disbanded on April 2, 1945, and its staff was transferred to the 12th Army (AOK 12).*

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Interrogation reports of alleged Russian spies and saboteurs. May 4, 1941 - Dec 3, 1942.	75131/97	287	1

* The greater part of the records of Army Group North are described in Guide No. 40, Army Groups (Part I).

On September 1, 1939, Army Group North, a predecessor of Army Group Center, was formed from the previous Army Group 2 for the Polish campaign. It was under the command of Field Marshal Fedor von Bock. Following the campaign in Poland, on October 5, 1939, Army Group North was redesignated Army Group B and was transferred to the western front, where it participated in the western campaign. It returned through Germany to occupied Poland in September 1940, and was renamed Army Group Center on April 1, 1941, in preparation for the attack on the Soviet Union. It fought in the central sector of the eastern front beginning in June 1941 and controlled the armies charged with the mission of capturing Moscow. After the armies were stopped short of Moscow in the late fall of 1941, the Army Group was engaged in holding actions and defensive operations until 1943, when it opened a major offensive drive toward Kursk in July of that year. This drive was broken by the Soviet counteroffensive in the direction of Orel. In July 1944, during the Soviet summer offensive, the Army Group fell back from the Vitebsk-Mogilev area, and from late summer until early in 1945 it was responsible for the defense of East Prussia and the Warsaw area. On January 25, 1945, it was redesignated Army Group North, and on the same day Army Group A was renamed Army Group Center. This new Army Group Center, under the command of Field Marshal Ferdinand Schoerner, was disbanded on May 8, 1945.

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
Unterlagen zu "Fall Weiss"	Jul 1, 1939	E 80/2
1. Entwurf z. KTB, Feldzug in Polen	Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939	E 80/1
Kriegstagebuch, Feldzug in Polen	Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/a
Anlagenheft I z. KTB, Befehle d. OKH	Jul 4 - Oct 1, 1939	P 600/b
Anlagenheft II z. KTB, Meldungen und Berichte	Jul 25 - Oct 8, 1939	P 600/c
Anlagenheft III z. KTB, Befehle	Sep 16 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/d
Anlagenheft IV z. KTB, Befehle an unterst. Einheiten	Aug 28 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/e
Anlagenheft V z. KTB, Meldungen d. unterst. Armeen	Jul 18 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/f
Anlagenheft VI z. KTB, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen d. H.Gr. Nord an OKH	Aug 25 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/g

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB, Feindnachrichten	Aug 28 - Oct 7, 1939	P 600/h
Anlagenheft 8 z. KTB, Mitgehörte Funksprüche	Sep 1 - 17, 1939	P 600/i
Anlagenheft 9 z. KTB, Feldzug in Polen	Aug 31 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/k
Anlagenheft 10 z. KTB, Fernsprüche, Feldzug in Polen	Aug 26 - Sep 29, 1939	P 600/L
Feldzug in Polen, Tagesmeldungen an OKH	Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939	E 80/4
Funksprüche XIX A.K.	Sep 10 - 22, 1939	P 2000
Anordnungen über Tagesmeldungen	Oct 1939	75120/2
Befehle des OKH betr. Gliederung	Oct 4 - Nov 4, 1939	W 2062/A
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1	Oct 4 - Dec 31, 1939	E 81/1
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1	Oct 10 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2951/a
Akte I, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Grundlegende Operative Befehle und Weisungen OKH	Oct 8 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2062/1
Akte III, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. OKH, Band A	Oct 9 - Dec 29, 1939	W 2062/5a
Akte III, Heft 1, Teil B z. KTB Nr. 1	Oct 15 - 19, 1939	W 2062/5b
Akte III, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. OKH	Sep 21 - Dec 30, 1939	W 2062/7
Akte IV, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Grosse Verbände, Befehle d. Transportchefs	Oct 21 - Nov 26, 1939	W 2062/9
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1 u. 2, Akte IV, Band B, Kleine Einheiten, Befehle d. Transportchefs, Heft 1	Oct 16 - Dec 30, 1939	W 2062/11
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1, Akte V, Heft 1, Band A, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.	Oct 19 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2062/12
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1, Akte V, Heft 1, Band B, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.	Oct 11 - Nov 15, 1939	W 2062/14
Akte V, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.	Nov 16 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2062/15
Anlagen z. KTB 1, Akte VI, Heft 1	Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2062/19
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1, Akte VI, Heft 1, Band A, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH	Oct 12 - Dec 23, 1939	W 2062/17
Akte VII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1	Oct 8 - Dec 19, 1939	W 2062/23
Akte VII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen an d. H.Gr. in oper. u. takt. Angelegenheiten	Nov - Dec 1939	W 2062/21

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Akte VIII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Organisation, Befehle d. OKH	Nov 11 - Dec 22, 1939	W 2062/25
Akte VIII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Organisation, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u. Armeen	Oct 16 - Dec 23, 1939	W 2062/27
Akte IX A, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Ausbildung, Befehle d. OKH	Oct 3 - Dec 23, 1939	W 5772/18
Akte IX B, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Ausbildung, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u. Armeen	Oct 17 - Dec 30, 1939	W 5772/21
Akte X, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Leucht- u. Sichtzeichen, Verbindungsdienst Heer - Luftwaffe	Aug 21 - Dec 22, 1939	W 2062/29
Akte XII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1	Oct 11 - Dec 16, 1939	W 2062/33
Akte XII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1	Oct 20 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2062/35
Akte XII, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1	Jan 12 - Apr 27, 1940	W 2062/34
Akte XIII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Denkschrift "Lüttich" mit Anlagen	Dec 1939	W 2062/37
Akte XIV, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Kriegsgliederungen	Oct 2 - Dec 11, 1939	W 2062/38
Akte XV, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Zustandsberichte	Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2062/40
Akte XVI, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1 u. 2, Tagesmeldungen, Grundlegende Bestimmungen d. OKH u.d. H.Gr.	Oct 12, 1939 - Jan 27, 1940	W 2062/42
Akte XVI, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Tagesmeldungen	Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2062/43
Akte XVI, Heft 1, Band C z. KTB Nr. 1, Tagesmeldungen	Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1939	W 2062/46
Akte XVII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Geschäftseinteilungen	Aug 23 - Dec 20, 1939	W 2062/49
Akte XVIII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Allgemein	Oct 22 - Dec 24, 1939	W 2062/51
Operationsbefehle	Nov 5, 1939 - Jun 29, 1940	E 81/6
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940	E 81/2
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940	W 2951b
Akte I, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Grundlegende operative Befehle u. Weisungen OKH	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940	W 2062/2
Akte II, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Grundlegende operative Befehle u. Weisungen	Jan 13 - Apr 12, 1940	W 2062/4
Akte III, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. OKH	Jan 3 - Mar 30, 1940	W 2062/6
Akte III, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. OKH	Jan 4 - Mar 30, 1940	W 2062/8

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Akte IV, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Grosse Verbände, Befehle d. Transportchefs	Jan 12 - Mar 15, 1940	W 2062/10
Akte V, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.	Jan 4 - Mar 25, 1940	W 2062/13
Akte V, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940	W 2062/16
Akte VI, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH	Jan 4 - Mar 24, 1940	W 2062/18
Akte VI, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH	Jan 1 - Mar 29, 1940	W 2062/20
Akte VII, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen an die H.Gr.	Jan 2 - Mar 31, 1940	W 2062/24
Akte VII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. AOK 6 an H.Gr. B	Jan 29 - Mar 31, 1940	W 2062/22c
Akte VII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, "Gelb" d. 18. Armee	Feb 7, 1940	W 2062/22d
Akte VIII, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Organisation, Befehle d. OKH	Nov 3, 1939 - Mar 29, 1940	W 2062/26
Akte VIII, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Organisation, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u.d. Armeen	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940	W 2062/28
Akte VIII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Organisation, Befehle OKH	Jan 3 - Mar 29, 1940	W 2062/26a
Akte IX, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Ausbildung, Befehle d. OKH	Jan 3 - Mar 30, 1940	W 5772/19
Akte IX, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Ausbildung, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u.d. Armeen	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940	W 5772/22
Akte X, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Leucht u. Sichtzeichen, Erkennungsdienst Heer - Luftwaffe	Dec 22, 1939 - Mar 26, 1940	W 2062/30
Akte XIV, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Kriegsgliederungen	Jan 11 - Mar 30, 1940	W 2062/39
Akte XV, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Zustandsberichte	Jan 1 - Mar 29, 1940	W 2062/41
Akte XVI, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Tagesmeldungen	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1940	W 2062/44
Akte XVI, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2 u. 3, Tagesmeldungen	Mar 1 - May 9, 1940	W 2062/45
Akte XVI, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2 u. 3, Tagesmeldungen d. Armeen	Mar 1 - May 9, 1940	W 2062/48

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Akte XVI, Heft 2, Band C z. KTB Nr. 2, Tagesmeldungen an OKH	Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1940	W 2062/47
Akte XVII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Geschäftseinteilungen	Feb 4 - 26, 1940	W 2062/50
Akte XVIII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Allgemein	Jan 25 - Mar 20, 1940	W 2062/52
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	Apr 1 - May 8, 1940	E 81/3
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3	Apr 1 - May 8, 1940	W 2951c
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4	May 9 - Jun 4, 1940	E 81/4
Akte I, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Grundlegende Befehle u. Weisungen d. OKH	May 9 - Jun 2, 1940	W 5772/2
Akte 2, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Grundlegende operative Befehle u. Weisungen d. H.Gr.	May 6 - Jun 3, 1940	W 5772/3
Akte IIIA, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Befehle d. OKH, Chefsachen	Apr 16 - 17, 1940	W 5772/4
Akte IIIB, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. OKH	Apr 2 - Jun 4, 1940	W 5772/5
Akte IV, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Befehle d. Transportchefs, Grosse Verbände	May 6, 1940	W 5772/6
Akte IV, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Befehle d. Transportchefs, Kleine Verbände	Apr 8 - 25, 1940	W 5772/7
Akte V, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.	Mar 24 - Apr 9, 1940	W 5772/8
Akte V, Heft 4, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr.	Apr 1 - May 31, 1940	W 5772/9
Akte VI, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. B an OKH in operativen und taktischen Angelegenheiten	Apr 1 - 10, 1940	W 5772/10
Akte VI, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH	Apr 3 - Jun 5, 1940	W 5772/11
Akte VII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 4, Befehle	Apr 2 - May 31, 1940	W 5772/14
Akte VII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 4, Meldungen	May 10 - 31, 1940	W 5772/15a
Akte VII, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen an die H.Gr.	Apr 23 - May 3, 1940	W 5772/13
Akte VIII, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Organisations Befehle d. OKH	Apr 1 - May 27, 1940	W 5772/16

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Akte VIII, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Organisation, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u. Armeen	Apr 1 - May 13, 1940	W 5772/17
Akte IX, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Aus- bildung, Befehle d. OKH	Apr 1 - May 30, 1940	W 5772/20
Akte IX, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Aus- bildung, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u. Armeen	Apr 1 - May 26, 1940	W 5772/23
Akte X, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Leucht- u. Sicht- zeichen, Verbindungsdienst Heer - Luftwaffe	Apr 2 - Jun 4, 1940	W 5772/24
Akte XII, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4	Apr 5 - Jun 4, 1940	W 5772/25
Akte XIV, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Kriegsgliederungen	Apr 15 - May 29, 1940	W 5772/26
Akte XVI, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Grundlegende Bestimmungen d. OKH u.d. H.Gr.	Apr 11 - May 26, 1940	W 5772/28
Akte XVI, Heft 4, Bände B,C z. KTB Nr. 4, Tages- meldungen d. H.Gr. an OKH	May 10 - 31, 1940	W 5772/29-30
Akte XVIII, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Allgemein	Apr 1 - May 1, 1940	W 5772/31
Aufgaben d. Baulehrzuges Westen	Jan 13 - May 9, 1940	8755/15
Karten z. Kriegstagebuch, West	May 17 - Jul 7, 1940	E 81/7
Zustandsberichte, Heft 3	Apr 2 - Jun 4, 1940	W 5772/27
Gefangene	May 19 - Jul 5, 1940	75120/11
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 5	Jun 5 - Jul 14, 1940	E 81/5
Anlagen z. KTB, Sammelordner für Vorgänge vor dem 1.1.43	Jun 1940 - Dec 1942	65002/30
Tagesmeldungen, West	Sep 20, 1940 - Feb 28, 1941	75120/16
Kräftegliederung d. H.Gr. Mitte, Stand: B Tag	Feb 13, 1941	26974/20
Aufmarschanweisung "Barbarossa"	Mar 12, 1941	36091/20
Anlagen z. KTB, Geschäftseinteilungen- u. ver- teilungspläne	Jun 1941 - Aug 1944	65002/39
Besondere Anlagen Heeresgruppe Mitte	Aug 12 - Sep 23, 1941	26974/23
Anlagen z. KTB, Taktische Ferngespräche	Oct 6, 1941 - Feb 20, 1942	75854 & 75855
Anlagen z. KTB, Feldvorschriftenstelle	Nov 23, 1941 - Jun 2, 1943	65002/44
Tagesmeldungen z. KTB Nr. 1, Bände Okt., Nov., Dez. 1941	Oct 4 - Dec 31, 1941	26974/17-19
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band November 1941	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	26974/5
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1, Band Dezember 1941	Dec 1 - 16, 1941	26974/11a
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagebericht Ost	Dec 16, 1941 - Jan 3, 1942	65005/7
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1, Band Dezember 1941	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	26974/6

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
<u>/Situation maps/</u>	Jun 21, 1941	75121/5
<u>/War Journal, Operations/</u>	Aug 10, 1941 - Jun 14, 1942	75860
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	65002/64
Kriegstagebuchkarten, Russland	Feb 17 - Aug 21, 1942	26974/100
Kriegstagebuchkarten, Russland	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	65002/45a-c
Anlagen z. KTB, Anlage 1, Entwurf zur Kriegs- stärkenachweisung	Mar 1942 - May 1943	65002/70
Anlagen z. KTB, Besondere Auszeichnungen	Mar 5, 1942 - Jan 8, 1944	65002/40
Truppeneinteilung d. H.Gr. Mitte	May 1, 1942	75853
Anlagen z. KTB, Wintervorbereitungen	Aug 5, 1942 - Nov 20, 1943	65002/41
Anlagen z. KTB, Winterfeste Unterstellräume	Aug 12 - Oct 13, 1942	65002/42
Anlagen z. KTB, Sammelmappe für Vorgänge vor dem 1.7.44	Aug 21, 1942 - Jun 30, 1944	65002/13
Anlagen z. KTB, Lage der Nachbararmeen	Dec 1, 1942 - Oct 2, 1943	65002/51
Anlagen z. KTB, Bevorratung von Stützpunkten	Dec 5, 1942 - Sep 5, 1943	65002/43
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIX, Allgemein	Dec 31, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	65002/47
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXII, Heft 8, Bandenbekämpfung	Apr 6 - May 15, 1943	65002/20
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXII, Heft 9, Bandenbekämpfung	May 16 - Jun 10, 1943	65002/21
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXII, Heft 10, Bandenbekämpfung	Jun 11 - Jul 31, 1943	65002/22
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXII, Heft 15, Bandenbekämpfung	Jul 3 - Dec 19, 1944	65002/8
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXII, Bandenbekämpfung	Aug - Sep 1943	65002/23
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXIII, Heft 12, Bandenbekämpfung	Sen 30 - Dec 23, 1943	65002/24
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 1, Ungarn	Feb 6 - Aug 14, 1943	65002/37
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Ungarn	Mar 1 - Dec 15, 1943	65002/38
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3, Ungarn	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944	65002/68
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 5, Ungarn	Feb 11 - Oct 19, 1944	65002/19
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 1, Sicherungstruppen	Mar 17 - Sep 30, 1943	65002/35
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Sicherungstruppen	Oct 2 - Dec 28, 1943	65002/36
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3, Sicherungstruppen	Nov 18, 1943 - Mar 28, 1944	65002/67
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3, Erfahrungsberichte	Apr 1 - Dec 22, 1943	65002/31
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 4, Erfahrungsberichte	Nov 5, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	65002/55
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 5, Flak	Jan 3 - Dec 13, 1943	65002/34
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 9, Allgemein	Dec 19, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944	65002/46
Anlagen z. KTB, Feldbahnbau	Mar 6 - Nov 11, 1943	65002/54
Bandenbekämpfung	Apr 2 - 23, 1943	75852

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u> (cont'd.)		
Anlagen z. KTB, Gliederungen der Sicherungstruppen	Apr 1943 - May 1944	65002/10
Anlagen z. KTB, Bemerkungen zum Truppeneinsatz	May 2 - Jul 2, 1943	65002/32
Anlagen z. KTB, Bericht über Unternehmen "Freischütz"	Jun 7 - Jul 3, 1943	65002/28
Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Heinrich"	Jun 17 - Nov 9, 1943	65002/33
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Stellungsb.	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943	65002/29
Anlagen z. KTB, Sammelordner für Schreiben vor dem 1.1.44	Aug 22 - Dec 31, 1943	65002/53
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten	Sep 1, 1943 - Apr 30, 1944	65002/56-63
Anlagen z. KTB, Original Bandenmeldungen	Oct 1, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944	65002/49
Anlagen z. KTB, Bandenmeldungen	Dec 1943 - Mar 1944	65002/69
Anlagen z. KTB	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/14
Anlagen z. KTB, Grundlegende operative Befehle u. Weisungen	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/15
Anlagen z. KTB, Bahnbau Staruschki-Uretschje	Jan 30 - Apr 4, 1944	65002/50
Anlagen z. KTB, Kommandanten Fester Plätze	Mar 11 - Sep 19, 1944	65004/9
Anlagen z. KTB, Bandenmeldungen an OKH	May 31 - Jun 28, 1944	65002/9
Anlagen z. KTB, Sicherungstruppen	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65002/11
Anlagen z. KTB, Meldungen u. Anträge an OKH	Jul 2 - Dec 30, 1944	65004/18
Anlagen z. KTB, Nennungen im Wehrmachtsbericht	Jul 4 - Dec 19, 1944	65002/18
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Trennungslinien	Jul 5 - Dec 6, 1944	65002/16
Anlagen z. KTB, SS und Polizei	Jul 16 - Dec 22, 1944	65002/17
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Brückenbau	Jul 16 - Dec 30, 1944	65002/15
Anlagen z. KTB, Erfahrungs- u. Gefechtsberichte	Jul 17 - Dec 13, 1944	65002/14
Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Wintervorbereitungen	Oct 3 - Nov 22, 1944	65002/12
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte III, Hefte 7,8, Taktische Einzelbefehle OKH	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/16-17
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte IV, Hefte 16-19, Taktische Einzelbefehle	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/10-13
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte VI, Heft 1, Band I, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen (XXVIII A.K.)	Oct 16 - Dec 7, 1944	65002/6
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte VI, Heft 5, Band F, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen (Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Weiss- ruthenien)	Jan 3 - Jul 12, 1944	65002/5
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte VI, Heft 7, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65002/1

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte VI, Heft 7, Band B, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65002/2
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte VI, Heft 7, Band E, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen (Pz AOK 3)	Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65002/4
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte VI, Heft 8, Band C, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen (AOK 9)	Jul 1 - Nov 25, 1944	65002/3
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XI, Niedergelegte Ferngespräche u. Notizen	Jul 1 - Dec 6, 1944	65004/7
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIII, Heft 8, Luftwaffe	Jan 1 - Mar 27, 1944	65002/66
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIII, Heft 10, Luftwaffe	Jun 30 - Sep 25, 1944	65004/5
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIII, Heft 11, Luftwaffe	Oct 3 - Dec 17, 1944	65004/6
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIV, Heft 4	Jan 6 - Mar 23, 1944	65002/52
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIV, Heft 5	Apr 15 - Nov 4, 1944	65004/4
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XV, Heft 5, Operation	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/3
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XVI, Heft 10, Kriegsgliederungen	Jan 1 - Mar 15, 1944	65002/65
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XVI, Heft 12, Kriegsgliederungen	Jun - Dec 1944	65004/8
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIX, Heft 12, Allgemein	Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944	65004/1
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIX, Heft 13, Allgemein	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/2
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXII, Heft 13, Bandenbekämpfung	Jan 2 - Mar 30, 1944	65002/48
Kriegstagebuchkarten, Russland, KTB 1.11.44-7.4.45	Jun 1944 - Apr 1945	65002/14a, 75842
Morgen- und Abendmeldungen	Jan 4 - Apr 7, 1945	75146/1
<u>Ia/Stoart.</u>		
Anlagen z. KTB 1941	Apr 16 - Jul 1, 1941	65002/78
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Jun 22 - Jul 1, 1941	65002/71
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Jul 2 - 31, 1941	65002/72
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Aug 4 - 31, 1941	65002/73
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Sep 2 - Oct 1, 1941	65002/74
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Oct 1 - Nov 1, 1941	65002/75
Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen	Dec 8 - 31, 1941	65002/77
<u>Map</u>	Oct 27, 1944	65005/8
<u>General der Pioniere</u>		
Allgemein	Feb - Mar 1944	85490
Tätigkeitsbericht d. Pi. Schule d. H.Gr.Mitte	Jun 25 - Aug 22, 1944	54706/1
Anlagenheft z. Tätigkeitsbericht d. Pi. Schule	Jun 26 - Jul 22, 1944	54706/2

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Nachrichtenfürher</u> Anlagenheft 9 z. KTB, Feldzug in Polen, Besondere Anordnungen	Aug 31 - Oct 2, 1939	P 600/k
<u>Luftwaffenkommando</u> Berichte und Pausen Akte VII B, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 4, Meldungen Akte VII B, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 4, Aufklärungs Aufträge und Ergebnisse Einzelmeldungen Fliegerkorps Erfolgsmeldungen	Sep 18, 1939 - Apr 14, 1940 May 10 - 31, 1940 May 10 - Jun 1940 Jun - Aug 1940 Dec 16, 1941 - Jan 3, 1942	8755/10 W 5772/15a W 5772/15 75120/12 65005/7
<u>Ia/Korück.</u> Niederschrift	Aug 31 - Sep 1, 1941	8755/16
<u>Abteilung Id</u> Befehle des OKH betr. Gliederung	Oct 4 - Nov 4, 1939	W 2062/A
<u>Abteilung Ic, Ic/A.C.</u> Anlagenheft 7 z. KTB, Feindnachrichten Anlagenheft 8 z. KTB, Mitgehörte Funksprüche unterstellter u. benachbarter Verbände Feindlagen Polen OKH Lageberichte West Gefangene und Beute Belgien Holland Wehrmacht Geh. Kdos. Holland Besondere Anordnungen für Verwaltung, Ic/A.C. Funklage Frankreich Beurteilung höherer französischer Führer Allgemeine Unterlagen über sämtliche Fremde Heere West Spannungsmeldungen Frankreich Übersicht über vorhandene Fliegeraufnahmen, Ic/A.C. Karten z. KTB, West Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Ausbildung	Aug 28 - Oct 7, 1939 Sep 1 - 17, 1939 Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939 Sep 5, 1939 - Apr 30, 1940 Sep 8 - Oct 1, 1939 Oct 11, 1939 - Apr 6, 1940 Oct 30, 1939 - May 16, 1940 Dec 2, 1939 - May 1, 1940 Nov 1939 - Apr 1940 Oct 8, 1939 - May 12, 1940 Nov 15, 1939 Jan 4 - Jun 10, 1940 Feb 15 - Aug 1, 1940 Feb 22 - Mar 15, 1940 Mar 17 - Jul 7, 1940 Apr 1 - May 26, 1940	P 600/h P 600/i E 80/3 8755/1-5 E 80/6 8755/13 75120/9 8755/12 75120/4 75120/8 8755/11 8755/14 75120/6 75120/7 E 81/7 W 5772/23

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ic, Ic/A.O. (cont'd.)</u>		
OKH Lageberichte West, Ic/A.O.	May 1 - Jun 4, 1940	8755/6
Meldungen, Ic/A.O.	May 7 - Jul 3, 1940	8702/3-7
Akte VII B, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 4, Meldungen Ic/A.O.	May 10 - 31, 1940	W 5772/15a
Meldungen Ic/A.O.	May 10 - Jun 24, 1940	8702/1,2
Nachrichtenblätter	May 12 - Jun 22, 1940	75120/10
<u>Translations of captured documents</u>	May 17 - Sep 19, 1940	75864
Gefangene	May 19 - Jul 5, 1940	75120/11
OKH Lageberichte West, Ic/A.O.	Jun 15 - Sep 16, 1940	8755/7
Nachrichtenblätter	Jun 24 - Sep 25, 1940	75120/5
Einzelmeldungen	Jun - Aug 1940	75120/12
<u>Administration of the Armistice</u>	Jun - Sep 1940	75866
Abwehrstelle Paris, Südwest Frankreich u. Belgien	Jul 5 - Sep 22, 1940	75863
<u>Demobilization in France</u>	Jul - Aug 1940	75865
OKH Lageberichte West, Ic/A.O.	Sep 22 - Dec 20, 1940	8755/8
OKH Lageberichte West, Ic/A.O.	Apr 1 - Jun 19, 1941	12211
Beurteilung der Lage, Ic/A.O.	Dec 16, 1941 - Jan 3, 1942	65005/7
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten, Eigene-u. Feindlage	Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942	65002/64
Kriegstagebuchkarten Russland	Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942	65002/45a-c
Nachrichtenblatt, Ic/A.O.	Jul 10, 1942 - Feb 4, 1943	65005/6
Raketengeräte der Roten Armee (Salvengeschütze), Ic/A.O.	Oct 19 - 20, 1942	8755/9
Bandenlisten	Jan 23 - Sep 10, 1943	65003/4
Luftaufklärung mit Nachtaufklärung, Ic/Lw.	Jun 11 - Nov 4, 1943	75121/4
Bandenmeldungen	Aug - Dec 1943	65003/1
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten	Sep 1, 1943 - Apr 30, 1944	65002/56-63
Prükas des Presidiums des Obersten Rates der UdSSR, Ic/A.O.	Oct 15, 1943	65005/5
Bandenlisten	Oct 15, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944	65003/5
Grosse Feindbeurteilung	Nov 1943 - Jan 1945	75862
Bandenmeldungen, Ic/A.O.	Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1944	65003/2-3
Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XV, Heft 5, Operation, Ic/A.O.	Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944	65004/3
Panzer und mech. Korps der Roten Armee, Ic/A.O.	Mar - Apr 1944	65005/4
Die Rote Armee	Jun 1944	85442
<u>Enemy situation</u> Handakte	Jun 1944 - Jan 1945	75910
Verschiedenes	Jun 1944 - Jan 1945	75121/3
Front-Aufklärung	Aug - Dec 1944	75861

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ic, Ic/A.O. (cont'd)</u>		
Anlagen z. KTB, Lagenkarten - Feind- u. Eigenlage, Ic/A.O.	Sep 11 - Dec 29, 1944	65005/2-3
Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen	Jan 4 - Apr 7, 1945	75146/1
Karten	Jan 5, 1945	75146/2
Tatsächliche Feindlage von Angriffsbeginn	Jan 11, 1945	75146/4
Tagesmeldungen	Apr 1, 1945	75146/3
<u>Abteilung O.Qu.</u>		
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1	Oct 19, 1939 - May 20, 1940	W 5873
Rückwärtige Dienste, Gliederung u. Unterstellung	May - Dec 1940	75120/14
Kriegsgefangenenwesen, Qu. 2	Jun 26 - Aug 15, 1940	75859
Halbmonatsmeldungen, AOK 4, 12 u. 18, Qu. 1	Oct - Dec 1940	75120/13
Fernschreiben	May 25, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	75120/15
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2, Aussenstelle OKH/Gen.Qu. Befehlsstelle Mitte	Jul 1 - Aug 25, 1942	31614/1
Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2, Kriegsranliste, Verpflegungsstärke Russland	Aug 1 - Sep 10, 1942	31614/2
Anlagen z. Entwurf z. Kriegsstärkenachweisung, Der Kommandierende General der Sicherungstruppen u. Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet Mitte, Qu. 2	Mar 1942 - May 1943	65002/70
Verschiedenes	Jun 1944 - Jan 1945	75121/3
<u>Abteilung O.Qu./VII</u>		
Kriegsgefangenenwesen	Jun 26 - Aug 15, 1940	75859
Erfahrungsbericht, Chef der Militärverwaltung beim Okdo. d. H.Gr. Mitte	Jun 22, 1941 - Aug 1944	75857
Militärverwaltungsanordnungen	1941 - 1943	75858
<u>Feldpostmeister</u>		
Feldpostübersicht	1943 - 1944	85404
Feldpostübersicht	1944	85488
Feldpostübersicht	1944	85489
Feldpostübersicht	1944	85534

Heeresgruppe Mitte

57

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung IIa/IIb</u>		
Verlustmeldungen	Sep 1 - 25, 1939	E 80/5
Verlustlisten - Polen	Sep 1 - 27, 1939	75120/1
Namentliche Offiziersverluste u. zahlen- mässige Meldungen, Band 1	Jun 29 - Sep 25, 1941	75121/1
Namentliche Offiziersverluste u. zahlen- mässige Meldungen, Band 2	Oct 9, 1941 - Feb 14, 1942	75121/2
Die Lage	Nov 25, 1944	75856

Heeresgruppe Mitte

File Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, 1. Entwurf z. KTB, Feldzug in Polen. War journal containing reports on own and enemy operations, location of subordinate units, planned operations, and orders from higher headquarters. Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939.	E 80/1	198	1
Ia, Unterlagen zu "Fall Weiss". Order for strategic concentration of troops for the execution of "Fall Weiss" (the invasion of Poland), with appendices drafted by Heeresgruppenkommando 1 consisting of order of battle of Army Group North, commitment of subordinate Air Force units, and special instructions for communications. Jul 1, 1939.	E 80/2	198	137
Ic, Feindlagen Polen. Daily German reports on the situation of Polish units. Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939.	E 80/3	198	162
Ia, Feldzug in Polen, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports concerning own and enemy military activities and situations. Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939.	E 80/4	198	200
IIa/IIb, Verlustmeldungen. Daily casualty reports of the Third and Fourth German Armies during the Polish campaign. Reports show number of officers and enlisted men killed, wounded, missing, and sick. Also included are three rosters showing by name, rank, and unit the number of officers killed, wounded, and missing. Sep 1 - 25, 1939.	E 80/5	198	299
Ic, Gefangene und Beute. Reports of the Third and Fourth German Armies giving statistics on captured Polish officers, enlisted men, and materiel, such as artillery pieces, tanks, airplanes, small arms, and ammunition. Sep 8 - Oct 1, 1939.	E 80/6	198	351
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1. Daily entries, intelligence reports on French, Belgian, and Dutch troop movements and other preparations in anticipation of a potential German invasion, and on German preparations for the western campaign, weather reports, and reports on terrain. Also included is a roster of officers and civilian officials of Headquarters, Army Group B. Oct 4 - Dec 31, 1939.	E 81/1	198	366
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2. Daily entries concerning various phases of German preparations for the invasion of Belgium, Holland, and France. Also included is a roster of officers and civilian officials of Headquarters, Army Group B. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940.	E 81/2	198	499

Heeresgruppe Mitte

59

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 3. War journal concerning preparations for the western campaign. Also included is a roster of officers and civilian officials of Headquarters, Army Group B. Apr 1 - May 8, 1940.	E 81/3	199	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4. War journal pertaining to the invasion of Belgium, Holland, and France, reports of enemy and own operations, Air Force support, and reorganization of units. Also included is a roster of officers and civilian officials of Headquarters, Army Group B. May 9 - Jun 4, 1940.	E 81/4	199	60
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 5. War journal pertaining to enemy and own operations in France, armistice negotiations among the German, Italian, and French Governments, the armistice itself, and the regrouping of German units following the armistice. Also included is a roster of officers and civilian officials of Headquarters, Army Group B. Jun 5 - Jul 14, 1940.	E 81/5	199	204
Ia, Operationsbefehle der H.Gr. B. Operations orders of Army Group B for strategic troop concentrations in preparation for the invasion of Belgium, Holland, and France; amendments to original orders; special instructions for reconnaissance and communications; and intelligence reports on the Belgian, Dutch, and French Armies. Nov 5, 1939 - Jun 29, 1940.	E 81/6	199	347
Ia, Ic, Karten z. KTB, West. Maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of H.Gr. B units near Dutch and Belgium borders, preparatory to Operation "Gelb," Mar 17 - 31, 1940; the disposition of AOK 18 along the Dutch border and AOK 6 in the area east and west of the Upper Rhine, May 6, 1940; and the disposition of H.Gr. B units and Belgian, Dutch, British, and French forces in Holland, Belgium, Luxemburg, and northern France, May 9 - Jul 7, 1940.	E 81/7	199	505
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Feldzug in Polen. War journal pertaining to the invasion of Poland by the Third and Fourth German Armies and to subsequent operations until the cessation of hostilities; e.g., operational intentions, reports of operations, location of units, enemy situation, data on captured personnel and materiel, negotiations for the surrender of Warsaw, the death of Generaloberst von Fritsch, and report on the capture of the fortress of Modlin. Sep 1 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 600/a	200	1
Ia, Anlagenheft I z. KTB, Befehle des OKH. Orders on the taking of Warsaw and Prague without destroying their residential districts, and other operational matters; negotiation			

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
for the surrender of the Warsaw areas; and the withdrawal from the area east of and occupation of the area up to the demarcation line between the German and Russian-held territories in Poland, and security and closing of this demarcation line by H.Gr. Nord units. Jul 4 - Oct 1, 1939.	P 600/b	200	195
Ia, Anlagenheft II z. KTB, Meldungen und Berichte des Okdo. H.Gr. Nord an OKH. Reports and correspondence relating to preparations for the Polish campaign, operations of H.Gr. Nord throughout the campaign, and negotiation for surrender. Also, a list of all the battles and engagements of the campaign, including dates. Jul 25 - Oct 8, 1939.	P 600/c	200	455
Ia, Anlagenheft III z. KTB, Befehle d. H.Gr. Nord an die Unterst. Armeen. Orders from Army Group North to subordinate armies, corps, and divisions during the last phases of the Polish campaign and immediately thereafter, on the regrouping of units, the establishment of a demarcation line between the German and Russian-held territories, and the capture of the fortress of Modlin. Sep 16 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 600/d	200	606
Ia, Anlagenheft IV z. KTB, Befehle der H.Gr. Nord an unmittelbar unterstellte Einheiten. Orders from H.Gr. Nord to engineer construction companies, artillery units, observation battalions, and other units on the transfer and changes in the chain of command of these units. Aug 28 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 600/e	200	846
Ia, Anlagenheft V z. KTB, Meldungen der unterstellten Armee, selbstständigen Korps und unmittelbar unterstellten Einheiten an H.Gr. Nord. Reports from subordinate units to Army Group North pertaining to prewar German maneuvers along the Polish border, opening of hostilities, the campaign itself, disposition of units, capture of the fortress of Modlin, and the final phases of the campaign. Jul 18 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 600/f	200	1003
Ia, Anlagenheft VI z. KTB, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen d. H.Gr. Nord and OKH. Morning and evening reports of Army Group North relating to border incidents before the Polish invasion, opening of hostilities, enemy and own operations, location of units, contact with the Russian Army, and capture of the fortress of Modlin. Aug 25 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 600/g	201	1
Ia, Ic/A.C., Anlagenheft VII z. KTB, Feindnachrichten. Folder contains lists of captured Polish personnel and materials, excerpts from the Russian mutual aid pact with Estonia, reports on incidents and friction between Russian and German troops resulting from a German attempt to recover a tankwrecker from Russian-held territory and other situations,			

Heeresgruppe Mitte

61

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
translation of a speech by Molotov on Jul 17, 1939, and intelligence information on the Lithuanian, Estonian, and Latvian armies. Aug 28 - Oct 7, 1939.	P 600/h	201	109
Ia, Ic, Anlagenheft VIII z. KTB, Mitgehörte Funksprüche unterstellter und benachbarter Verbände. Radio messages exchanged between army groups, armies, corps, divisions, and air force units concerning enemy and own operations, and location and movement of units. Sep 1 - 17, 1939.	P 600/i	201	196
Ia, Na.Fü., Anlagenheft IX z. KTB, Feldzug in Polen, Besondere Anordnungen. Directives of the Signal Officer of Army Group North on the establishment and maintaining of an efficient communications net in Poland during the Polish campaign. Aug 31 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 600/k	201	267
Ia, Anlagenheft X z. KTB, Fernsprüche (schriftliche Festlegung) der H.Gr. Nord, Feldzug in Polen. Transcript of telephone conversations relating to preparations for and operations of H.Gr. Nord units during the Polish campaign and their final contact with Russian units at the demarcation line in Poland. Aug 26 - Sep 29, 1939.	P 600/L	201	342
Ia, Funksprüche (XIX. A.K.). Text of telephone messages received by Army Group North from the 19th Army Corps pertaining to tactical land and air operations, march movements, and supplying of XIX. A.K. units during the Polish campaign in the Bialystok and Vilna areas; also, enemy troop identification, unit strength, and tactical situation. Sep 10 - 22, 1939.	P 2000	201	382
Ia, Id, Befehle des OKH betr. Gliederung. Orders, communications, and charts of OKH/Gen. St.d.H./Org. Abt. II to H.Gr. B concerning the reorganization of the German Army. Oct 4 - Nov 4, 1939.	W 2062/A	201	602
Ia, Akte I, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Grundlegende operative Befehle und Weisungen OKH Chef-sachen. Orders, directives, organizational charts, order of battle charts, and tables showing assignment of units to Army Group B in preparation for the invasion of the Low Countries. Oct 8 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/1	201	665
Ia, Akte I, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Grundlegende operative Befehle und Weisungen OKH Chef-sachen. Orders and directives of Commander-in-Chief of the Army, Field Marshal von Brauchitsch, which supersede previous orders and directives for strategic troop concentration for "Fall Gelb" (invasion of Holland, Belgium, and Luxemburg), and other details pertaining to the anticipated operation. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940.	W 2062/2	202	1

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>lst Frame</u>
Ia, Akte II, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Grundlegende operative Befehle und Weisungen der H.Gr. Sketches of communications within units of Army Group B, special instruction regarding "Fall Gelb," and other preparations for the invasion. Jan 13 - Apr 12, 1940.	W 2062/4	202	46
Ia, Akte III, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle des OKH, Band A. Troop movement orders and amendments to previous orders on the forthcoming invasion of the Low Countries. Oct 9 - Dec 29, 1939.	W 2062/5a	202	161
Ia, Akte III, Heft 1, Teil B z. KTB Nr. 1. Troop movement orders and orders to Air Force units to conduct aerial reconnaissance missions over France on the forthcoming invasion in the West. Oct 15 - 19, 1939.	W 2062/5b	202	233
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2, Akte III, Heft 2, Band A, Taktische Einzelbefehle des OKH. Troop movement orders from the Army High Command to Army Group B, in preparation for the invasion of Holland and Belgium. Jan 3 - Mar 30, 1940.	W 2062/6	202	361
Ia, Akte III, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle des OKH. Orders from the Army High Command to Army Group B in preparation for the western invasion, transfer of various units, and aerial reconnaissance missions over France. Sep 21 - Dec 30, 1939.	W 2062/7	202	403
Ia, Akte III, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische Einzelbefehle des OKH. Orders from the Army High Command to Army Group B on transfer and changes in subordinate status of various units, and regulations concerning such matters as the award of decorations, military discipline, mine laying, and unauthorized use of military vehicles. Jan 4 - Mar 30, 1940.	W 2062/8	202	576
Ia, Akte IV, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Grosse Verbände, Befehle des Transportchefs. Orders from the Chief of Transportation to Army Group B concerning the movement of various units by railroad and highway within Germany in preparation for the western invasion. Oct 21 - Nov 26, 1939.	W 2062/9	202	731
Ia, Akte IV, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Grosse Verbände, Befehle des Transportchefs. Orders from the Chief of Transportation to Army Group B concerning the movement of various units by railroad and highway within Germany in preparation for the western invasion. Jan 12 - Mar 15, 1940.	W 2062/10	202	816

Heeresgruppe Mitte

63

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte IV, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1 u. 2, Kleine Einheiten, Befehle des Transportchefs. Orders from the Chief of Transportation to Army Group B concerning the movement of various units by highway within Germany in preparation for the western invasion. Oct 16 - Dec 30, 1939.	W 2062/11	202	836
Ia, Akte V, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle der H.Gr. Tactical orders directives, and correspondence with higher authority and lower echelons of Army Group B relating to the anticipated western campaign pertaining to antiaircraft protection during the advance, the building of field fortifications, border patrolling, troop movements, and planned operations. Oct 19 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/12	202	895
Ia, Akte V, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische Einzelbefehle der H.Gr. Tactical orders from Army Group B to subordinate units concerning preparations for crossing the border into France. Jan 4 - Mar 25, 1940.	W 2062/13	202	955
Ia, Akte V, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle der H.Gr. Orders from Army Group B to the 2d, 4th, 6th, and 12th Armies and directives and correspondence with Air Force units and neighboring army groups relating to the invasion of the western countries. Documents relate to reorganization of subordinate units, troop movements, building of field fortifications, aerial reconnaissance over France, and location of German units. Oct 11 - Nov 15, 1939.	W 2062/14	202	994
Ia, Akte V, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Taktische Einzelbefehle der H.Gr. Orders from Army Group B to 2d, 4th, 6th, and 12th Armies and to various corps, and directives and correspondence with neighboring army groups relating to the anticipated western campaign. Documents relate to changes in subordinate status of various units, troop movements, securing of Germany's western border, and communications. Nov 16 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/15	203	1
Ia, Akte V, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Taktische Einzelbefehle der H.Gr. Correspondence of Army Group B with the Army High Command, lower echelons, and neighboring major commands relating to the transfer of various units and changes in subordinate status concerning the forthcoming western campaign. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940.	W 2062/16	203	167

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH. Letters and teletype messages transmitted from Army Group B to Army High Command relating to various phases of planned operations in the anticipated invasion of Belgium and Holland. Oct 12 - Dec 23, 1939.	W 2062/17	203	437
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH mit oper. u. takt. Angelegenheiten. Reports, letters, and teletype messages from Army Group B to Army High Command relating to planned operations against Belgium and Holland and to various phases such as troop movements, location of units, studies of Belgian and Dutch defensive measures, and the best possibilities for the German invasion. Jan 4 - Mar 24, 1940.	W 2062/18	203	544
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1. Communications from Headquarters, Army Group B, to Army High Command concerning the movement of units in connection with strategic troop concentration for the anticipated western invasion. Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/19	203	612
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. H.Gr. an OKH in oper. u. takt. Angelegenheiten. Teletype messages from Army Group B to Army High Command concerning the movement of various units into position along Germany's western border in connection with strategic troop concentration for the invasion of Holland and Belgium; also, reports on securing and maintaining the Rhine River bridges. Jan 1 - Mar 29, 1940.	W 2062/20	203	794
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen an d. H.Gr. in oper. u. takt. Angelegenheiten. Directives, reports, troop movement orders, situation maps, and charts showing location of units, prepared by Headquarters of 4th and 6th Armies, concerning various phases of preparations for the invasion of Holland and Belgium. Nov - Dec 1939.	W 2062/21	203	933
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. AOK 6 an H.Gr. B. Revised orders for strategic troop concentration for the invasion of Holland and Belgium ("Aufmarschanweisung Gelb"). Jan 29 - Mar 31, 1940.	W 2062/22c	204	1
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Operation "Gelb" d. 18. Armee. Order for strategic troop concentration "Gelb" prepared by Headquarters, 18th Army. Feb 7, 1940.	W 2062/22d	204	188

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1. Letters, reports, and teletype messages transmitted from the 4th and 6th Armies to Army Group B concerning strategic troop concentration for the invasion of Holland and Belgium, organization and reorganization of units, moving of units into the assembly area, and results of aerial reconnaissance over enemy territory. Oct 8 - Dec 19, 1939.	W 2062/23	204	212
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Meldungen u. Anträge d. Armeen an die H.Gr. in oper. u. takt. Angelegenheiten. Letters and teletype messages transmitted from the 4th, 6th, and 18th Armies to Army Group B; also, letters received by Armies from lower echelons concerning strategic troop concentration for the invasion of Belgium and Holland. Jan 2 - Mar 31, 1940.	W 2062/24	204	546
Ia, Akte VIII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, Organisation, Befehle des OKH. Letters, teletype messages, and directives transmitted from Army High Command to Army Group B relating to questions of organization, troop movements, activation of 4th Infantry Division, service regulations for military police, and military discipline. Nov 11 - Dec 22, 1939.	W 2062/25	204	807
Ia, Akte VIII, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 2, Organisation, Befehle d. OKH. Directives, teletype messages, and letters from Army High Command to Army Group B concerning organization; tables of organization and equipment; order of battle charts; and directive concerning treatment of prisoners of war. Nov 3, 1939 - Mar 29, 1940.	W 2062/26	204	926
Ia, Akte VIII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Organisation, Befehle d. OKH. Letters from the Army High Command to Army Group B concerning activation and reorganization of certain units; tables of organization; and an order for the activation of special units composed of habitual delinquents. Jan 3 - Mar 29, 1940.	W 2062/26a	205	1
Ia, Akte VIII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Organisation, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. u. Armeen. Correspondence and teletype messages of Army Group B, the Army High Command, and subordinate armies; also, directives relating to organizational changes within units and tables of organization. Oct 16 - Dec 23, 1939.	W 2062/27	205	45
Ia, Akte VIII, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Organisation, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. und der Armeen. Correspondence and teletype messages of Army Group B, the Army High Command, and subordinate units; also, directives concerning reorganization and activation of units. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1940.	W 2062/28	205	131

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte X, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Leucht- u. Sichtzeichen, Verbindungsdienst Heer-Luftwaffe. Correspondence and directives of the Army High Command and Army Group B concerning explanations on the use of flare signals to be employed by aircraft and ground units during combat. Aug 21 - Dec 22, 1939.	W 2062/29	205	409
Ia, Akte X, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Leucht- u. Sichtzeichen, Erkennungsdienst Heer-Luftwaffe. Directives, correspondence, and teletype messages of the Army High Command, Army Group B, and subordinate units concerning the employment of flare signals and flags for identification purposes between aircraft and ground units during the anticipated western campaign. Dec 22, 1939 - Mar 26, 1940.	W 2062/30	205	456
Ia, Akte XII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1, H.Gr. A u. C. Study prepared by the Commanding General of Army Group C entitled "Study concerning the prospects and effects of an attack against France and England, with violation of the neutrality of Holland, Belgium, and Luxemburg." Orders from Army Group A concerning strategic troop concentration for "Aufmarschanweisung Gelb." Oct 11 - Dec 16, 1939.	W 2062/33	205	537
Ia, Akte XII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 1, Band A. Letters and teletype messages received by Army Group B from Army Group A concerning the coordination of troop movements and the assignment of OKH liaison officers to the armies. Also included are letters of transmittal of situation maps of Army Group A. Jan 12 - Apr 27, 1940.	W 2062/34	205	610
Ia, Akte XII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1. Teletype messages from Army Group A to Army Group B and other commands concerning troop movements and changes in subordinate status of units. Also, a directive from Army Group C concerning employment of flares and ground signals for recognition between aircraft and ground units. Oct 20 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/35	205	625
Ia, Akte XIII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Denkschrift "Lüttich" mit Anlagen. A study about the fortress of Liege, with appendices, covering military geography, description of the fortification around Liege, organization and assumed combat methods of the garrisons, and overall conclusion about the forts and possibilities of an attack against them. The appendices comprise OB charts, maps, and charts showing ammunition consumption. Dec 1939.	W 2062/37	205	660

Heeresgruppe Mitte

67

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte XIV, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Kriegsgliederungen. Six order of battle charts of Army Group B, situation as of Oct - Dec 1939; order of battle charts of the German Air Force, of a reconnaissance battalion, and an infantry company. Oct 2 - Dec 11, 1939.	W 2062/38	205	759
Ia, Akte XIV, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle charts of Army Group B and the 4th, 6th, and 18th Armies. Jan 11 - Mar 30, 1940.	W 2062/39	205	780
Ia, Akte XV, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Zustandsberichte. Reports of Army Group B to the Army High Command on the condition of divisions and other units. Reports of subordinate units to Army Group B on the personnel, supply, and vehicle situation. Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/40	205	818
Ia, Akte XV, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Zustandsberichte. Reports of Army Group B to the Army High Command on the condition of divisions and other subordinate units, their readiness for commitment, and status of personnel, supplies, vehicles, and weapons. Jan 1 - Mar 29, 1940.	W 2062/41	205	917
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1 u. 2, betrifft Tagesmeldungen, Grundlegende Bestimmungen des CKH und der Heeresgruppe. Standard operating procedures for preparation of daily reports. Oct 12, 1939 - Jan 27, 1940.	W 2062/42	205	1028
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1, Tagesmeldungen. Reports to OKH on daily activities in Army Group B sector regarding own and enemy patrol activities, shooting down of enemy aircraft, arrival of units in the assembly areas, aerial reconnaissance missions, enemy troop movements observed across the border, building of field fortifications, and condition of airports. Oct 12 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/43	205	1059
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 2, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of 4th and 6th Armies and 10th Corps to Army Group B concerning the arrival of units in their assembly areas, shooting down of enemy aircraft, condition of airports, and weather conditions. Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1940.	W 2062/44	206	1
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports of Army Group B to OKH regarding troop movements, enemy patrol activities, condition of roads, bridges, rivers, and airports, defensive preparations in Belgium and Holland, and weather conditions. Mar 1 - May 9, 1940.	W 2062/45	206	388

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 1, Band C z. KTB Nr. 1, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports to Army Group B from subordinate armies and corps and from Air Support Commander (Koluft) of Army Group B regarding enemy and own patrol activities, the arrival of units in their assembly areas, enemy troop movements, condition of roads, rivers, and airports, anti-aircraft fire against enemy aircraft, and weather conditions. Oct 11 - Dec 31, 1939.	W 2062/46	206	586
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 2, Band C z. KTB Nr. 2, Tagesmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports of Army Group B to OKH concerning the arrival of units in their assembly areas, enemy and own patrol activities, condition of roads, bridges, and airfields, the water level of the Rhine River, and weather conditions. Jan 1 - Feb 29, 1940.	W 2062/47	206	885
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 2 u. 3, Tagesmeldungen der Armeen. Daily reports on enemy and own patrol activity and condition of roads, bridges, airports, and inland waterways; also, weather reports. Mar 1 - May 9, 1940.	W 2062/48	207	1
Ia, Akte XVII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Geschäftseinteilungen. Duty roster for Headquarters, Army Group B, including operations, supply, and personnel groups. Aug 23 - Dec 20, 1939.	W 2062/49	207	425
Ia, Akte XVII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Geschäftseinteilungen. Duty roster for Headquarters, Army Group B, including operations, supply, and personnel groups. Feb 4 - 26, 1940.	W 2062/50	207	508
Ia, Akte XVIII, Heft 1 z. KTB Nr. 1, Allgemein. Special directives for the administration of occupied territory. General data concerning the population, government, and civil administration of Belgium. Report on the tactical grouping of the entire German Army and plans for the strategic concentration of troops. Lists of units assigned to Standort Köln. Studies by Gen. d. Pi. u. Fest. relating to the Juliana and Albert Canals and their value as military obstacles. Oct 22 - Dec 24, 1939.	W 2062/51	207	564
Ia, Akte XVIII, Heft 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Allgemein. Directives on administration and pacification of occupied territory and a report on forces needed for an attack across the Maas River, south of Namur. Jan 25 - Mar 20, 1940.	W 2062/52	207	688
Ia, Kriegstagebücher Nr. 1-3. War diaries concerning operational activities of Army Group B and its subordinate armies in preparation for "Fall Gelb" (the impending invasion of Belgium, Holland, and Luxemburg). Oct 10, 1939 - May 8, 1940.	W 2951/a-c	207- 208	764 1-445

Heeresgruppe Mitte

69

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte I, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Grundlegende Befehle und Weisungen d. OKH. Orders, directives, and teletype messages from Army High Command to Army Groups A, B, and C, directing operations against the Benelux countries and France. Also, orders and directives on contemplated "Aufmarschanweisung Rot" (annihilation of the remaining Allied troops through a swift operation, following the battles in Flanders and Artois). May 9 - Jun 2, 1940.	W 5772/2	208	507
Ia, Akte II, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Grundlegende operative Befehle u. Weisungen d. H.Gr. Orders and directives from Operations Officer of Army Group B to subordinate armies on operations against the Benelux countries and France. Also, orders, directives, and sketches relating to teletype and telephone networks in Army Group B sector concerning "Aufmarschanweisung Rot." May 6 - Jun 3, 1940.	W 5772/3	208	604
Ia, Akte III, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Befehle d. OKH. Teletype message from Army High Command to Army Group B concerning assignment of 701st Infantry Howitzer Company to 9th Panzer Division, and a letter from Field Marshal von Brauchitsch, Commander-in-Chief of the Army, to Commander-in-Chief of Army Group B, concerning the activity of OKH Liaison Officer who are assigned to Headquarters of armies subordinate to Army Group B. Apr 16 - 17, 1940.	W 5772/4	208	676
Ia, Akte III, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. OKH. Teletype messages from Army High Command to Army Group B and other major commands concerning movement of units from military areas in Germany into the assembly area before the invasion of the Benelux countries and France and into the combat zone during the operations. Apr 2 - Jun 4, 1940.	W 5772/5	208	682
Ia, Akte IV, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Befehle des Transportchefs, Grosse Verbände. Excerpt from a coded teletype message from the Field Transportation Section (Feldtransportabteilung) to the Operations Branch of Army Group B relating to troop movements before the invasion of the Benelux countries and France. May 6, 1940.	W 5772/6	208	867
Ia, Akte IV, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Befehle d. Transportchefs, Kleine Verbände. Three teletype messages from the Field Transportation Section (Feldtransportabteilung) to Army Group B advising them of the contemplated arrival of units that have been assigned to Army Group B and giving their itinerary. Apr 8 - 25, 1940.	W 5772/7	208	871

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte V, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Einzelbefehle d. H.Gr. Orders of Army Group B concerning the movement of units and employment of the Air Force (Luftflottenkdo.) to harass the enemy along its routes of march during the contemplated operations. Mar 24 - Apr 9, 1940.	W 5772/8	208	879
Ia, Akte V, Heft 4, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Taktische Einzelbefehle der H.Gr. Orders and reports relating to tactical operations in preparation for "Fall Gelb" and to own and enemy operations in Belgium, Holland, and northern France, May 8 - 31, 1940. Apr 1 - May 31, 1940.	W 5772/9	208	890
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Meldungen und Anträge d. H.Gr. B an OKH in operativen und taktischen Angelegenheiten. Reports concerning the selection of march routes and the sending of liaison officers of Heeresleitung to armies instead of to army groups in case of combat action. Apr 1 - 10, 1940.	W 5772/10	208	1220
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Meldungen und Anträge der H.Gr. an OKH in operativen und taktischen Angelegenheiten. Reports and proposals pertaining to battle conduct, combat readiness, movement of troops, and supplies for 4th, 6th, and 9th Army units, and the tactical situation in H.Gr. B sector. Apr 3 - Jun 5, 1940.	W 5772/11	208	1227
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen an die H.Gr. in operativen und taktischen Angelegenheiten. Orders and reports relating to the commitment and mission of H.Gr. B units, liaison service between Army and Air Force, and amendments to plans for "Fall Gelb." Also, special directives for signal communication. Apr 23 - May 3, 1940.	W 5772/13	209	1
Ia, Akte VII, Heft 1, Band A z. KTB Nr. 4, AOK 6 Befehle. Army Orders No. 1-16 on the tactical land and air mission and operations of AOK 6 units in Belgium, Holland, and northern France. Appraisals of the enemy situation, including map (1:500,000) showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces in Belgium. Special directives for signal communication, with sketch showing AOK 6 communications network. Reports concerning assignments, march movements, and subordination of AOK 6 units before execution of "Fall Gelb." Apr 2 - May 31, 1940.	W 5772/14	209	26
Ic/A.O., Akte VII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 4, Sammelmeldungen; Lw.Kdo./Flivo. Aufklärungs Aufträge und Ergebnisse. Daily Ic/A.O. and Flivo reports pertaining to			

Heeresgruppe Mitte

71

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
losses, march movements, troop identification, tactical land and air operations, and situation in Belgium, Holland, and northern France. May 10 - Jun 1940.	W 5772/15	209	190
Ia, Ic/A.O., Lw.Kdo./Flivo., Akte VII, Heft 1, Band B z. KTB Nr. 4, Meldungen. Daily Ic/A.O., and Flivo reports relating to enemy losses, movements, troop identification, tactical operations, and situation in H.Gr. B sector; also, the capitulation of the Belgian Army. Daily Ia reports and orders concerning tactical operations and the encirclement of Dunkerque. May 10 - 31, 1940.	W 5772/15a	209	616
Ia, Akte VIII, Heft 3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Organisation Befehle des OKH. OKH orders on the organization, reorganization, and redesignation of units and Kriegsstärkenachweisungen of Army Group B. Apr 1 - May 27, 1940.	W 5772/16	209	1147
Ia, Akte VIII, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Organisation, Befehle u. Meldungen d. H.Gr. und der Armeen. Orders and reports pertaining to the organization, reorganization, and equipment, and order of battle data covering units of Army Group B and 4th, 6th, and 9th Armies. Also, experience reports of Field Disciplinary Battalion of Army Group B. Apr 1 - May 13, 1940.	W 5772/17	210	1
Ia, Akte IX, Hefte 1-3, Band A z. KTB Nr. 1-4, Ausbildung, Befehle des OKH. OKH orders on training activities of H.Gr. B units. Oct 3, 1939 - May 30, 1940.	W 5772/18-20	210	88
Ia, Akte IX, Hefte 1-3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 1-4, Ausbildung, Befehle und Meldungen d. H.Gr. und der Armeen. Orders and reports of Army Group B and its armies relating to training activities of their units. Oct 17, 1939 - May 26, 1940.	W 5772/21-23	210	519
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Akte X, Leucht- und Sichtzeichen, Verbindungsdienst Heer- Luftwaffe. Reports concerning flare and ground signals in communication service between Army and Air Force. Apr 2 - Jun 4, 1940.	W 5772/24	210	1095
Ia, Akte XII, Heft 3, Band B z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Orders on the equipment and movement of Army Group B units, including surveys of march routes and schedules of movements. H.Gr. A reports concerning the rear boundary limits for zones of bombing and identification on A-Day in AOK 2, 12, and 16 sectors, and organizational data covering H.Gr. A units. Directives for Operation "Rot." Special directives for Air Force units with the Army. Apr 5 - Jun 4, 1940.	W 5772/25	210	1192

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akte XIV, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle data covering Army Group B units. Apr 15 - May 29, 1940.	W 5772/26	211	1
Ia, Zustandsberichte, Heft 3. Reports on condition and combat readiness of Army Group B units. Apr 2 - Jun 4, 1940.	W 5772/27	211	49
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 2, Band A z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Grundlegende Bestimmungen des OKH u. der H.Gr. Instructions of OKH and H.Gr. B for reporting channels of higher echelons. Apr 11 - May 26, 1940.	W 5772/28	211	94
Ia, Akte XVI, Heft 4, Bände B u. C z. KTB Nr. 4, Tagesmeldungen d. H.Gr. an OKH. Daily reports relating to own and enemy tactical operations in Belgium, Holland, and northern France and to the mission of Army Group B units. May 10 - 31, 1940.	W 5772/29-30	211	116
Ia, Akte XVIII, Heft 3 z. KTB Nr. 3 u. 4, Allgemein. OKH directives concerning the closing of the borders at the beginning of the engagement in the West. Survey of H.Gr. B heavy artillery units and lists showing commanding officer, chief of staff, and operational officers of H.Gr. B units. Order of battle data and officer's job assignments for H.Gr. B units relating to "Fall Gelb." Apr 1 - May 1, 1940.	W 5772/31	211	425
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1. War diary pertaining to supplying troops, to preparations for the military administration of occupied territory, liaison with the chief of civil administration, and other activities in Army Group B sector. Oct 19, 1939 - May 20, 1940.	W 5873	211	456
Ic/A.O., H.Gr. B Meldungen. Daily Ic/A.O. reports concerning enemy movements, troop identification, and tactical operations and situation. May 10 - Jun 24, 1940.	8702/1-2	211	503,656
Ic, H.Gr. B Meldungen. Daily Ic/A.O. reports pertaining to enemy land and air operations and tactical situation in Belgium, Holland, and northern France and notes on daily foreign radio news broadcasts concerning military activities and situation. May 7 - Jul 3, 1940.	8702/3- 8702/4-6- 8702/7	211- 212- 213	854- 1,237,711- 1
Ic, OKH Lageberichte West. Daily Ic reports concerning the military situation, fortifications, and identification of Allied units in Belgium, Holland, France, Luxemburg, the Near East, and Norway, and the military situation in Switzerland before the execution of "Fall Gelb." Orders of battle data and tactical information on the British,			

Heeresgruppe Mitte

73

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
French, and Belgian Armies. Maps (1:500,000) showing the tactical disposition of Allied forces in Belgium, Holland, and France. Sep 5, 1939 - Apr 30, 1940.	8755/1-4- 8755/5	213- 214	368,547,738,951- 1
Ic/A.O., OKH Lageberichte West. Daily Ic/A.O. reports relating to the military situation, identification of Allied units and enemy armament, and losses in personnel and equipment in Belgium, Holland, Luxemburg, and France during the preparatory period and to the execution of Operations "Gelb" and "Rot." Order of battle data covering the Belgian, British, Dutch, and French Armies. Maps (1:500,000) showing the tactical disposition of Allied Forces in Belgium, Holland, and France. May 1 - Jun 4, 1940.	8755/6	214	177
Ic/A.O., OKH Lageberichte West. Daily Ic/A.O. reports on military operations and situation in France and organization and activities of the new French government; military situation in Portugal, Spain, Switzerland, and Italy; operations of British forces against Italian forces in the Mediterranean area; British coastal and mobile defenses, home guard, and tactical grouping of units of the British Armed Forces. Maps (1:500,000 and 1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of British forces in Great Britain and northern Ireland and Swiss forces in Switzerland. Jun 15 - Sep 16, 1940.	8755/7	214	538
Ic/A.O., OKH Lageberichte West. Daily Ic/A.O. reports on the military situation in Albania, Egypt, Italy, and Libya; the military and political situation in France; and British coastal and mobile defenses, home guard, and tactical grouping of units of the British Armed Forces. Maps (1:500,000) showing the tactical disposition of the British Army in Great Britain, North Ireland, Egypt, and Palestine; Albanian Army in Albania; Italian Army in Italy and Albania; French Army in North Africa and unoccupied France; and Swiss Army in Switzerland. Sep 22 - Dec 20, 1940.	8755/8	214	538
Ic/A.O., Raketengeräte der Roten Armee (Salvengeschütze). Instructional pamphlet entitled "Rocket Guns of the Red Army (Automatic Guns)," including drawings. Oct 19 - 20, 1942.	8755/9	288	1
Lw.Kdo., Berichte und Pausen. Reports concerning the activities of own and enemy Air Force units in Belgium, Holland, France, and Army Group B sector. Overlays (1:1,000,000) showing the location of fortifications, airfields, antiaircraft positions, main industrial installations, inland waterways, main highways, and railroad networks in Belgium, Holland, and France; and the tactical disposition of Koluft units with Army Group B. Sketch showing the telephone network of Koluft staff in Army Group B sector. Sep 18, 1939 - Apr 14, 1940.	8755/10	214	677

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Beurteilung höherer französischer Führer. Evaluation reports on high-ranking French officers. Nov 15, 1939.	8755/11	R-275	835
Ic, Geh. Kdos. Holland. Intelligence Officer folder containing order pertaining to the destruction of public buildings in the Netherlands; reports on the changes in Dutch positions and fortifications, with map (1:300,000); reconnaissance report on Holland; a study of the history and politics of Holland; and propaganda leaflets in the Dutch language. Dec 2, 1939 - May 1, 1940.	8755/12	215	1
Ic, Belgien. Reports on changes in Belgian defensive positions and fortifications, including map (1:300,000) showing their location. List of Belgian regiments and battalions, including their location. Study of Belgian history, government, and people. Oct 11, 1939 - Apr 6, 1940.	8755/13	215	334
Ic, Allgemeine Unterlagen über sämtliche Fremde Heere West. Reports and tables relating to the tactical grouping of Belgian, British, Dutch, and French Army units facing Army Groups A, B, and C, and other organizational data concerning foreign armies in the West. Surveys of French Army units in France and its colonies, and British Army units in England, France, and overseas. Jan 4 - Jun 10, 1940.	8755/14	215	631
Ia, Aufgaben des Baulehrzuges Westen. Orders on the formation, organization, commitment, and tasks of construction training units used to help train German engineer construction units to fulfill their mission during the impending Operation "Gelb." Jan 13 - May 9, 1940.	8755/15	215	699
Ia/Korück., Niederschrift. Record of the transfer of command in rear area jurisdiction in Ostland from Heeresgruppe Mitte Korück to Military District Commander, Ostland, and official photographs of the transfer ceremony, Sep 1, 1941. Aug 31 - Sep 1, 1941.	8755/16	215	741
Ic/A.O., OKH Lageberichte, West. Daily Ic/A.O. reports pertaining to the military situation in North Africa and the Near East and to the tactical grouping of British and French (De Gaulle) forces in this area and to the military and political situation in Italy. Maps (1:500,000) showing the probable tactical disposition of British and French (De Gaulle) forces in the Near East and North Africa. Apr 1 - Jun 19, 1941.	12211	215	752
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1 (Band November 1941). War diary relating to the tactical missions, ground and air operations and situations of H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 2, 4, and 9, Pz.AOK 2,			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
and Luftflotte 2 units in the Orel, Kursk, Voronezh, Kalinin, and Tula areas, and enemy losses, tactical operations and situation. Also, information concerning Operation "Wolgastaubecken" (to clear the enemy from the area south of Kalinin and to establish a bridgehead across the Volga River near Besborodovo). Nov 1 - 30, 1941.	26974/5	288	14
Ia, Kriegstagebuch Nr. 1 (Band Dezember 1941). War diary concerning the tactical mission, ground and air operations and situations, and supply problems of H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 2, 4, and 9, Pz.AOK 2 and 3, and Luftflotte 2 units in the Tula, Kaluga, and Roslavl areas, and enemy losses and tactical operations and situation. Dec 1 - 31, 1941.	26974/6	288	174
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1 (Band Dezember 1941). Daily reports of OKH/Gen.St.d.H. concerning the tactical situation in H.Gr. Süd, Mitte, and Nord sectors, and enemy order of battle data. Reports on the tactical operations and situation of H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 2, 4, and 9, and Pz.AOK 2 and 3 units in the Voroshilovgrad, Simferopol, Livny, Tambov, Tim, and Verch areas, and enemy tactical operations and situation. Also, reports of VIII Fliegerkorps concerning its air operations. Dec 1 - 16, 1941.	26974/11a	288	445
Ia, Tagesmeldungen z. KTB Nr. 1 (Bände Oktober, November und Dezember 1941). Daily reports concerning the tactical mission, operations, and situation of H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 2, 4, and 9, Pz.AOK 2, 3, and 4 units in the Orel, Kursk, Bryansk, Fatesh, Kholm, Rshev, Kalinin, Tula, Kaluga, and Roslavl areas. Also, daily appraisals of the enemy tactical situation and weather reports. Oct 4 - Dec 31, 1941.	26974/17-19	289	1
Ia, Kräftegliederung der Heeresgruppe Mitte, Stand: B Tag. Chart showing the organization of forces of Army Group Center. Feb 13, 1941.	26974/20	215	1022
Ia, Besondere Anlagen Heeresgruppe Mitte. Reports concerning XIII Corps attacks on Gomel and Chernigov, including map (1:300,000) showing the tactical disposition of this corps from August 12 - 19, 1941, as it maneuvered to attack Gomel from three sides. Aug 12 - Sep 23, 1941.	26974/23	215	1026
Ia, Kriegstagebuchkarten, Russland. Maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy units in the Orel, Bryansk, Smolensk, Kholm, Nevel, and Kaluga areas. Feb 17 - Aug 21, 1942.	26974/100	216	1

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Gen.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2, Aussenstelle OKH, Befehlsstelle Mitte. Correspondence and studies of Aussenstelle OKH/Gen.Qu. concerning the refitting of units, transportation of supplies, and other preparations for anticipated operations "Orkan," "Wirbelwind," and "Derfflingen." Jul 1 - Aug 25, 1942.	31614/1	216	47
O.Qu., Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2, Kriegsranliste, Verpflegungsstärke, Russland. Reports, teletype messages, directives, charts, and maps relating to various phases of the supply system of Army Group Center and to transportation and location of supplies of subordinate units; officers' registry and ration strength report; and maps (1:1,000,000) showing tactical disposition of own and enemy units in Army Group Center sector. Aug 1 - Sep 10, 1942.	31614/2	216	152
Ia, Aufmarschanweisung "Barbarossa." Strategic concentration directives. Mar 12, 1941.	36091/20	216	647
Gen.d.Pi., Tätigkeitsbericht der Pi. Schule d. H.Gr. Mitte. Daily activity reports of Pi. Schule/H.Gr. Mitte, including a list of officers and civilian officials, a casualty list, and a ration strength report. Jun 25 - Aug 22, 1944.	54706/1	216	673
Gen.d.Pi., Anlagenheft z. Tätigkeitsbericht, Pi. Schule d. H.Gr. Mitte. Correspondence, directives, and reports of the Engineer School of Army Group Center concerning such matters as organization, demolition of bridges, and building of field fortifications. Jun 26 - Jul 22, 1944.	54706/2	216	727
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 7 z. KTB, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen. Reports, orders, correspondence, and teletype messages relating to own and enemy tactical operations and situation, to organizational changes and troop movements of H.Gr. Mitte in Poland, and to requests for reinforcement by various units subordinate to 2d Army. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65002/1	216	776
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 7, Band B z. KTB, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical operations and situation and construction of field fortifications by Army Group Center units. Also, correspondence between Army Group Center and 4th Army concerning various phases of German Army's withdrawal movements in Poland. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65002/2	217	1
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 8, Band C z. KTB, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen (AOK 9). Reports and teletype messages relating to tactical operations, troop movements, and			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
construction of field fortifications by Army Group Center units, requests by 9th Army for reinforcement and supplies, the annihilation of 9th Army at the end of June 1944, and its subsequent reactivation. Jul 1 - Nov 25, 1944.	65002/3	217	315
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 7, Band E z. KTB, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen (Pz. AOK 3). Reports and teletype messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical operations and situation, and to correspondence between 3d Panzer Army and Army Group Center concerning withdrawal movements of 3d Panzer Army from Russia through the Baltic States. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65002/4	217	518
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 5, Band F z. KTB, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen (Wehrmachtbefehlshaber Weissruthenien). Reports, directives, correspondence, and teletype messages concerning troop movements, organizational changes and conditions of units, combating partisans, erecting tank obstacles, and using Lithuanian Police Battalion in the Vilna area by Army Group Center units in Belorussia. Jan 3 - Jul 12, 1944.	65002/5	217	821
Ia, Akte VI, Heft 1, Band i z. KTB, Meldungen und Anträge der Armeen (XXVIII A.K.). Reports relating to own and enemy tactical operations and to teletype messages between Army Group Center and 28th Corps concerning the defense of Menel and the surrounding area. Oct 16 - Dec 7, 1944.	65002/6	217	970
Ia, Lw.Kdo., Anlagen z. KTB - Lagebericht Ost; Fliegerkorps Erfolgsmeldungen; und Beurteilung der Lage Ic/A.O. Daily reports of OKH/Gen.St.d.H. concerning the tactical situation in H.Gr. Süd, Mitte, and Nord sectors, and enemy order of battle data. Reports on operations, situation, and combat readiness of H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 2, 4, and 9, and Pz. AOK 2 and 3 units in the Livny, Tula, Tim, Kalinin, and Kuibyshev areas. Ic/A.O. appraisals of the enemy tactical situation and reports of VIII. Fliegerkorps concerning its commitments and operations. Dec 16, 1941 - Jan 3, 1942.	65002/7	290	1
Ia, Akte XXII, Heft 15 z. KTB, Bandenbekämpfung. Operations file containing a service manual, "Instructions for the combating of partisans in the East"; a study entitled "The Polish Resistance Movement"; directives and reports on the combating of partisans in East Prussia and Poland; and maps indicating location of partisan units in the Bialystok, Warsaw, Minsk, Vitebsk, Bobruisk, and Gomel areas. Jul 3 - Dec 19, 1944.	65002/8	218	1

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bandenmeldungen an OKH. Daily reports of partisan activity and antipartisan action in the sectors of subordinate armies in White Russia and Poland, submitted to Army High Command. May 31 - Jun 28, 1944.	65002/9	218	180
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Gliederungen der Sicherungstruppen. Order of battle data covering Security Troops (Sicherungstruppen) of Army Group Center and subordinate commands. Apr 1943 - May 1944.	65002/10	218	237
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 5, Sicherungstruppen. Teletype messages and correspondence between Army Group Center, the Army High Command, and subordinate headquarters (2d Army, 3d Panzer Army, 4th and 9th Armies) concerning the activation, deactivation, reorganization, and changes in subordinate status of security troops in Poland and White Russia. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65002/11	218	347
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Wintervorbereitungen. Directives on organizational changes to be carried out by 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies and 3d Panzer Army units in preparation for winter warfare. Oct 3 - Nov 22, 1944.	65002/12	218	761
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Sammelmappe für Vorgänge vor dem 1.7.44. Reports on Operations "Kormoran" and "Frühlingsfest"; teletype messages concerning the transfer of units to Army Group Center; and maps (1:1,000,000) showing the location of fortifications around Vitebsk, Sluzk, Pinsk, Bruisk, Orscha, Mogilev, Borisov, and Minsk in Belorussia. Aug 21, 1942 - Jun 30, 1944.	65002/13	218	783
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Erfahrungs- und Gefechtsberichte. Experience and combat reports. Map showing disposition of German forces. Jul 17 - Dec 13, 1944.	65002/14	218	881
Ia, Kriegstagebuchkarten, Russland. Maps showing the tactical disposition of Army Group Center units in Poland and East Prussia. Jun 1944 - Jan 1945.	65002/14a	219	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Brückenbau. Reports, directives, correspondence, and maps concerning the condition of roads and bridges in Poland and East Prussia, assignment of German Army units to guard bridges over the Memel and other rivers, and destruction and reconstruction of bridges. Jul 16 - Dec 30, 1944.	65002/15	219	63
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Trennungslinien. Teletype messages between Army Group Center, the Army High Command, neighboring army groups, and subordinate armies (2d, 4th, and			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
9th Armies and 3d Panzer Army) concerning changes in boundary lines between army groups, armies, and lower echelons. Jul 5 - Dec 6, 1944.	65002/16	219	133
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, SS und Polizei. Correspondence and teletype messages between Army Group Center, the Army High Command, and SS and Police agencies concerning the assignment, on a temporary duty basis, of SS and Police units to subordinate units of Army Group Center in Poland. Jul 16 - Dec 22, 1944.	65002/17	219	210
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Nennungen im Wehrmachtsbericht. Accounts of individual acts of heroism and outstanding accomplishments of various units subordinate to Army Group Center. Jul 4 - Dec 19, 1944.	65002/18	219	342
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 5, Ungarn. Teletype messages between Army Group Center, 2d and 9th Armies, Hungarian military authorities, and OKH, concerning troop movements, organization, and supplying and equipping units in cooperation with German and Hungarian Armies. Also, order of battle data covering Hungarian corps and divisions. Feb 11 - Oct 19, 1944.	65002/19	219	499
Ia, Akte XXII, Heft 8 z. KTB, Bandenbekämpfung. Reports on combating partisans and overlays showing the tactical disposition of partisan units in Bryansk, Rossono, Polozk, Gomel, and Minsk areas. Apr 6 - May 15, 1943.	65002/20	219	847
Ia, Akte XXII, Heft 9 z. KTB, Bandenbekämpfung. Reports from subordinate units to Army Group Center and from Army Group Center to Army High Command on activity of partisans. May 16 - Jun 10, 1943.	65002/21	219	968
Ia, Akte XXII, Heft 10 z. KTB, Bandenbekämpfung. Reports on activities and anti-partisan operations. Jun 11 - Jul 31, 1943.	65002/22	219	1033
Ia, Akte XXII, Anlagen z. KTB, Bandenbekämpfung. Orders, reports, messages, maps, overlays, and correspondence pertaining to combating partisans in the areas of Rossono, Lepel, Polozk, Minsk, and Gomel, and to employment of Security and Escort Bt. in Operations "Freischütz," "Zitadelle," and "Zigeunerbaron." Aug - Sep 1943.	65002/23	220	1
Ia, Akte XXIII, Heft 12 z. KTB, Bandenbekämpfung. Correspondence between Army Group Center and OKH concerning partisan activities in White Ruthenia; reports on			

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
partisan attacks against German motorized and rail convoys; directives for combating partisans; and maps showing the location of partisan concentration. Sep 30 - Dec 23, 1943.	65002/24	220	124
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bericht über Unternehmen "Freischütz." Report of the LV. Corps to Army Group Center and report from Army Group Center to Army High Command about the results of and experiences gained through Operation "Freischütz" (the annihilation of partisans in the forests north of Bryansk). Jun 7 - Jul 3, 1943.	65002/28	220	356
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Stellungsbau. Correspondence of Army Group Center and OKH and subordinate echelons of Army Group Center, and directives and maps concerning the construction of field fortifications in Belorussia, in the general area of Bobruisk, Borisov, and Polozk. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1943.	65002/29	220	393
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Sammelordner für Vorgänge vor dem 1.1.43. Experience and situation reports; correspondence concerning loss of reconnaissance orders; directives on training and the use of code numbers for cities; and maps showing code numbers of German cities. Jun 1940 - Dec 1942.	65002/30	220	490
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3, Erfahrungsberichte. Reports on experience gained in tank warfare, air support of ground forces, German and Russian tactics, winter warfare, effectiveness of "SD-1" bomb, and employment of steel bunkers. Apr 1 - Dec 22, 1943.	65002/31	220	587
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bemerkungen zum Truppeneinsatz. Studies about employment of troops, camouflage, artillery, and machineguns, field fortifications, tank warfare and tank obstacles, reconnaissance and patrol activity, and Russian tactics. May 2 - Jul 2, 1943.	65002/32	220	956
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Unternehmen "Heinrich." Order pertaining to Operation "Heinrich" (a planned major SS operation directed against partisan concentration in the area of Rossono) and troop movements into the assembly area in Polozk. Jun 17 - Nov 9, 1943.	65002/33	220	979
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 5. Correspondence of Army Group Center, its subordinate commands, 6th Air Force Headquarters and Air Force Headquarters East, and			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
directives and reports relating to the employment of Army and Air Force anti-aircraft units. Jan 3 - Dec 13, 1943.	65002/34	220	1039
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 1, Sicherungstruppen. Correspondence concerning employment of security troops in the communication zones of Army Group Center and its subordinate armies as a protection against partisan activities, order of battle charts of security units, and tables of organization. Mar 17 - Sep 30, 1943.	65002/35	220	1147
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Sicherungstruppen. Correspondence of Army Group Center with its subordinate units, Commanding General of Security Troops, Commander in White Ruthenia, and SS and Police authorities concerning the employment of security troops in the Army rear areas as a protection against partisan activities. Oct 2 - Dec 28, 1943.	65002/36	221	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 1, Ungarn. Correspondence of the Headquarters of Army Group Center with the German Liaison Staff at Royal Hungarian 2d Army Headquarters, the German Military Attaché in Budapest, and the Army High Command (OKH) concerning cooperation of the Hungarian Army with the German Army. Feb 6 - Aug 14, 1943.	65002/37	221	222
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 2, Ungarn. Correspondence of Army Group Center with the Hungarian VIII Corps, Army High Command, and Military Commander of White Ruthenia concerning cooperation between the German Army and Hungarian units in Army Group Center sector. Also, maps showing location of Hungarian units and OB charts of Hungarian units. Mar 1 - Dec 15, 1943.	65002/38	221	480
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Geschäftsverteilungspläne und Geschäftseinteilungen. Duty roster, administrative distribution plans, and work classification and organizational material. Jun 1941 - Aug 1944.	65002/39	221	609
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Besondere Auszeichnungen. Reports of outstanding accomplishments and heroism of units and individuals during the Russian campaign. Mar 5, 1942 - Jan 8, 1944.	65002/40	221	914
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Wintervorbereitungen. Directives of Army Group Center and subordinate commands concerning preparations for winter warfare, precautions to be taken against cold weather, snow, and other hazards of winter, care of vehicles, and clearing of roads. Aug 5, 1942 - Nov 20, 1943.	65002/41	222	1

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Winterfeste Unterstellräume. Correspondence of the Army High Command, Army Group Center, and subordinate commands concerning the establishment of winterproof shelters for tanks in Army Group Center sector. Aug 12 - Oct 13, 1942.	65002/42	222	199
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bevorratung von Stützpunkten. Correspondence of Army High Command, Army Group Center, and subordinate units, and directives concerning the supplying of bases in Army Group Center sector at Orel, Bryansk, Smolensk, Roslavl, Vitebsk, Nevel, Novosokolniki, and Gomel. Dec 5, 1942 - Sep 5, 1943.	65002/43	222	214
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Feldvorschriftenstelle. Correspondence of the Field Manual Depot (Feldvorschriftenstelle) of Army Group Center, the Headquarters of Army Group Center, and several echelons of the Army High Command; also, directives concerning the activities of the Field Manual Depot, whose function was to distribute service manuals to units in the field. Nov 23, 1941 - Jun 2, 1943.	65002/44	222	353
Ia, Ic, Kriegstagebuchkarten Russland. Three folders containing daily situation maps (1:1,000,000) indicating tactical disposition of own and enemy forces in the Orel, Kaluga, Bryansk, Smolensk, Vitebsk, Staraya Russa, Nevel, Kalinin, and Mogilev areas of Russia. Apr 1 - Jun 30, 1942.	65002/45a-c	222	388
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 9, Allgemein. Correspondence, directives, reports, and maps regarding the establishment of "Wehrdörfer," German air raids on defense plants in Moscow, the weather and how it will influence military operations, German troop movements, condition of roads, destruction of bridges and railroad facilities, organizational changes, and effect of minefields in the Orel sector. Dec 19, 1943 - Jan 31, 1944.	65002/46	222	484
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIX, Allgemein. Correspondence, directives, and reports of Army Group Center relating to the condition of roads and railroad facilities in Poland, the employment of smoke-generator regiments, organizational changes, transportation of supplies, and description of Russian flame throwers; also, maps and overlays showing Soviet fortifications in Lublin and Brest sector. 1941. Dec 31, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944.	65002/47	223	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XXII, Heft 13, Bandenbekämpfung. Correspondence, directives, reports, and maps relating to antipartisan warfare in Poland and White Russia. Jan 2 - Mar 30, 1944.	65002/48	223	145

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Original-Bandenmeldungen. Daily reports of partisan attacks in the sectors of the 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, 3d Panzer Army, and Military Commander, White Ruthenia. Oct 1, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944.	65002/49	223	449
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bahnbau Staruschki-Uretschje. Correspondence of Army Group Center with 2d and 9th Army Headquarters concerning military and civilian personnel to be supplied for the construction of a railroad line from Uretshye to Starushki, as ordered by the Chief of Transportation of the Army High Command. Jan 30 - Apr 4, 1944.	65002/50	223	997
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Lage der Nachbararmeen. Teletype messages from Headquarters, Army Group Center, to its subordinate headquarters regarding military operation in the sectors of other army groups and their subordinate armies. Dec 1, 1942 - Oct 2, 1943.	65002/51	223	1016
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIV, Heft 4. Teletype messages between Army Groups Center and North and directives concerning status of units, troop movements, combating partisans, construction of field fortifications, and changes in the boundary lines between sectors of Army Group Center and Army Group North. Jan 6 - Mar 23, 1944.	65002/52	224	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Sammelordner für Schreiben vor dem 1.1.44. Correspondence of Army Group Center with the Army High Command, subordinate units, and the 6th Air Force, and directives relating to the employment of security troops and to protection against partisan attack. Aug 22 - Dec 31, 1943.	65002/53	224	52
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Feldebahnbau. Correspondence between Army Group Center and subordinate armies concerning the construction and guarding of narrow-gage field railways in the Smolensk area. Includes maps. Mar 6 - Nov 11, 1943.	65002/54	224	84
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 4, Erfahrungsberichte. Reports of various defensive and offensive combat experiences in Russia, submitted to Army Group Center by the 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, and the 3d Panzer Army. Nov 5, 1943 - Mar 31, 1944.	65002/55	224	129
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten. Maps showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy units in the Roslavl, Vitebsk, Gomel, Bryansk, Mogilev, Minsk, and Vilna areas. Sep 1, 1943 - Apr 30, 1944.	65002/56 65002/63	224- 225	266- 1

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, Anlagen z. KTB, Lagekarten, Eigene- und Feindlage. Maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy units in the Kursk, Orel, Vitebsk, Tambov, and Gomel areas. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1942.	65002/64	225	28
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XVI, Heft 10, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle data covering Army Groups Center, South, and A; 2d and 4th Armies; 3d Panzer Army; 6th Air Force; 5th Light Division; Mot.Div. "Feldherrnhalle"; supply, artillery, and engineer units of Army Group Center; and task force "von Gottberg." Jan 1 - Mar 15, 1944.	65002/65	225	117
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIII, Heft 8, Luftwaffe. Correspondence and directives of Army Group Center and 6th Air Force pertaining to matters such as cooperation of air force and ground forces, aerial reconnaissance, recognition of aircraft, air raid warnings, salvaging of aircraft, employment of air force antiaircraft artillery units, fighter plane tactics, and aerial supply drops. Jan 1 - Mar 27, 1944.	65002/66	225	162
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3, Sicherungstruppen. Correspondence of Army Group Center with the Army High Command, the Commanding General of Security Troops, the Military Commander in White Ruthenia, the 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, and the 3d Panzer Army concerning the employment of security troops to combat partisans in rear areas of occupied Russia. Nov 18, 1943 - Mar 28, 1944.	65002/67	225	372
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 3, Ungarn. Teletype messages between Army Group Center and the Hungarian 8th Army Corps and reports from the German Liaison Officer to the Headquarters of the Royal Hungarian Occupation Forces to Army Group Center concerning the activity of partisans and countermeasures taken. Jan 1 - Mar 31, 1944.	65002/68	225	653
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Bandenmeldungen. Correspondence and reports of Army Group Center, OKH, subordinate armies, SS and Police authorities, and the military commander of White Ruthenia concerning partisan activities, including maps showing the location of partisan activity in Army Group Center sector. Also, a 40-page extract from a Russian publication, "Handbook for Partisans," translated into German. Dec 1943 - Mar 1944.	65002/69	225	896
Ia, Qu. 2, Anlage 1 z. KTB, Anlagen zum Entwurf zur Kriegsstarckenachweisung. Der Kommandierende General der Sicherungstruppen und Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet Mitte.			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Wartime table of organization of the Commanding General of Security Troops and Commander in Army Area Center and related correspondence. Mar 1942 - May 1943.	65002/70	226	1
Ia/Stoart., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. Daily reports of the Artillery Staff Officer of Army Group Center, order of battle charts of artillery units of the 9th Army and other subordinate units, and sketches and orders concerning the German attack across the Bug River. Jun 22 - Jul 1, 1941.	65002/71	226	55
Ia/Stoart., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. Daily reports of the Artillery Staff Officer and order of battle charts of artillery units of Army Group Center and the 2d and 9th Armies. Jul 2 - 31, 1941.	65002/72	226	129
Ia/Stoart., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. Daily reports and order of battle charts of artillery units. Aug 4 - 31, 1941.	65002/73	226	205
Ia/Stoart., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. Daily reports of the Artillery Staff Officer and order of battle charts of artillery units of Army Group Center and of subordinate armies. Sep 2 - Oct 1, 1941.	65002/74	226	321
Ia/Stoart., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. Daily reports of the Artillery Staff Officer, reports of interrogation of Russian prisoners of war and deserters, and order of battle charts of artillery units of Army Group Center and of subordinate units. Oct 1 - Nov 1, 1941.	65002/75	226	430
Ia/Stoart., Kriegstagebuch mit Anlagen. Daily reports of the Artillery Staff Officer and order of battle charts of artillery units of Army Group Center and the 9th Army. Dec 8 - 31, 1941.	65002/77	226	512
Ia/Stoart., Anlagen z. KTB 1941. Correspondence and teletype messages of artillery staff officers of Army Groups Center and B and subordinate units, and reports concerning the employment of railway-guns and the "Karl-Geschütz," and transportation of ammunition for Operation "Barbarossa." Apr 16 - Jul 1, 1941.	65002/78	226	538
Ic, Bandenmeldungen. Reports and messages relating to the partisan situation in the areas of Army Group Center, 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, and 3d Panzer Army and to anti-partisan operations in the Klitshev, Mogilev, and Bobruisk areas. Aug - Dec 1943.	65003/1	226	602

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic/A.O., Bandenmeldungen. Reports of partisan concentrations, partisan activities, and German countermeasures. Jan 1 - Apr 30, 1944.	65003/2-3	227	1, 177
Ic, Bandenlisten. Organizational data covering partisan units and maps (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of these units in Army Group Center sector. Jan 23 - Sep 10, 1943.	65003/4	227	336
Ic, Bandenlisten. Organizational data covering partisan units and maps (1:1,000,000) showing their disposition. Oct 15, 1943 - Jan 10, 1944.	65003/5	227	592
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIX, Heft 12, Allgemein. Correspondence and reports on an investigation regarding the fuel shortage of the 12th Panzer Div., evacuation of war industries from Warsaw, combating enemy partisan troops, and railroad transportation situation in Poland. Jul 1 - Sep 30, 1944.	65004/1	227	786
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIX, Heft 13, Allgemein. Correspondence, reports, and directives concerning reorganization of units, change of subordinate status of National Socialist indoctrination officers, military discipline, activity of supply units, equipping armored divisions with diesel-engine vehicles, communications, and weather forecasts; pamphlet of Russian infantry obstacles; and monthly situation reports of Army Group Center. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65004/2	228	1
Ia, Ic/A.O., Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XV, Heft 5, Operation. Reports and messages relating to tactical operations and situation in Army Group Center sector and to fortifying Warsaw. Also, map showing the tactical disposition of Soviet units facing Pz. AOK 1 and 4 and Hungarian AOK 1 units. Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65004/3	228	1037
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIV, Heft 5. Teletype messages between Army Groups Center and North concerning the transfer of units from one army group to the other. Apr 15 - Nov 4, 1944.	65004/4	228	1144
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIII, Heft 10, Luftwaffe. Correspondence, directives, and reports of Army Group Center and 6th Air Force pertaining to the employment of anti-aircraft artillery units, air support of ground action, measures to conserve gasoline, aerial reconnaissance regulations, air raid protection, aerial photographs of combat			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
area of Belgorod, and 63-page study issued by Air Force High Command entitled "Russian Improvisation Methods." Jun 30 - Sep 25, 1944.	65004/5	228	248
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XIII, Heft 11, Luftwaffe. Correspondence, reports, and directives of Army Group Center and 6th Air Force concerning aerial reconnaissance missions, weather forecasts, antiaircraft artillery activity, and experiences of 1st Fighter Squadron; study entitled "Tactical Observation of the Air Force High Command"; and order of battle charts of the 6th Air Force. Oct 3 - Dec 17, 1944.	65004/6	228	505
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XI, Niedergelegte Ferngespräche und Notizen. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to commitment, combat readiness, strength, armament, equipment, and mobility of Army Group Center units. Jul 1 - Dec 6, 1944.	65004/7	228	1225
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte XVI, Heft 12, Kriegsgliederungen. Order of battle data covering Army Group Center units and reports on the tactical situation. Jun - Dec 1944.	65004/8	228	681
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Kommandanten Fester Plätze. Correspondence of Army Group Center with Army High Command, subordinate commands, 6th Air Force, and Military Commander of White Ruthenia and directives concerning Hitler Order No. 11, which calls for the establishment of so-called "Feste Plätze"; rosters showing name of commander of these strongpoints; and directives on combating partisans. Mar 11 - Sep 19, 1944.	65004/9	228	706
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte IV, Hefte 16-19, Taktische Einzelbefehle. Army Group Center orders to 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, and 3d Panzer Army pertaining to tactical operations in the sector. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65004/10-13	229	1, 425, 751, 1104
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Folder containing basic operational orders and directives from the Army High Command to Army Group Center. Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65004/14	230	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Grundlegende operative Befehle und Weisungen. Folder containing basic operational orders and directives from the Army Group Center to subordinate commands, 2d, 4th, and 9th Armies, and 3d Panzer Army. Jan 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65004/15	230	25

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Akte III, Hefte 7 u. 8, Taktische Einzelbefehle OKH. OKH orders to Army Group Center on tactical operations in the sector. Jul 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	65004/16,17	230	173, 328
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, Heft 10, Meldungen und Anträge an OKH. Teletype messages from Army Group Center to the Army High Command regarding matters such as military operations, requests for reinforcements and supplies, and troop movements. Jul 2 - Dec 30, 1944.	65004/18	230	1123
Ic/A.O., Anlagen z. KTB, Lagenkarten, Feind- u. Eigenlage. Maps (1:100,000) showing the tactical disposition of own and enemy forces in the Minsk, Vilna, and Grodno areas. Sep 11 - Dec 29, 1944.	65005/2, 3	230	495, 546
Ic/A.O., Panzer und mech. Korps der Roten Armee. Report concerning the reinforcement of Russian Armored Corps based on prisoner-of-war interrogations and captured documents. Also included are order of battle charts of a Russian armored corps and a Russian mechanized corps. Mar - Apr 1944.	65005/4	230	624
Ic/A.O., Prükas des Präsidiums des Obersten Rates der UdSSR. A captured Soviet order on rank and new insignia of rank for Soviet railway and transportation personnel. Oct 15, 1943.	65005/5	230	633
Ic/A.O., Nachrichtenblatt. Ic reports pertaining to the commitment and operations of Russian automatic guns and mortar units. Jul 10, 1942 - Feb 4, 1943.	65005/6	230	640
Ia, Artillerie. Map showing the tactical disposition of artillery units in the sector. Oct 27, 1944.	65005/8	230	655
IIa/IIb, Polen, Verlustlisten. Casualty reports on the number of dead, wounded, and missing officers and enlisted men for Army Groups Center and North units during the Polish campaign. Sep 1 - 27, 1939.	75120/1	230	660
Ia, Anordnungen über Tagesmeldungen. Directive of Army Group B to the 2d, 4th, and 6th Armies concerning new method of preparing daily reports. Oct 1939.	75120/2	230	692
Ic/A.O., Besondere Anordnungen für Verwaltung. Directives of Army Group B concerning German military administration in occupied western countries. Nov 1939 - Apr 1940.	75120/4	230	699

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Nachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins on the military and political situation, troop identification, and other military matters, and order of battle data covering British field forces. Jun 24 - Sep 25, 1940.	75120/5	230	769
Ic, Spannungsmeldungen Frankreich. Information obtained from informants and captured documents concerning military and intelligence matters relating to France. Feb 15 - Aug 1, 1940.	75120/6	230	846
Ic/A.O., Übersicht über vorhandene Fliegeraufnahmen. Sectional aerial photographs of Benelux countries. Feb 22 - Mar 15, 1940.	75120/7	230	1057
Ic, Funklage Frankreich. Reports relating to the activities and location of French radio, anti-aircraft, and alert networks, and air raid warning service in the 3d, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 8th French Army sectors. Oct 8, 1939 - May 12, 1940.	75120/8	231	1
Ic, Holland Wehrmacht. Manual on the Dutch Army; report pertaining to negotiations for the surrender of the Dutch Armed Forces; survey concerning Dutch regiments, independent battalions and replacement units; notes on radio broadcasts concerning the Dutch field forces; and administrative map (1:300,000) of Holland. Oct 30, 1939 - May 16, 1940.	75120/9	231	24
Ic, Nachrichtenblätter. Intelligence bulletins on the military and political situation, troop identification, and other military matters in France. May 12 - Jun 22, 1940.	75120/10	231	151
Ia, Ic, Gefangene. Statements of prisoners of war and booty captured by AOK 4, 6, 9, and 18; tables showing tactical grouping of own and enemy forces facing each other; and statistical data covering ammunition, rations, fuel, shortage of motor vehicles, and losses in personnel and horses of Army Group B units. May 19 - Jul 5, 1940.	75120/11	231	268
Lw.Kdo., Ic, Einzelmeldungen. Reports on air reconnaissance missions regarding enemy land, sea, and air situations, and own and enemy air operations. Jun - Aug 1940.	75120/12	231	448
O.Qu./Qu. 1, Halbmonatsmeldungen AOK 4, 12 und 18. Semimonthly reports concerning supplies for the 4th, 12th, and 18th Army units. Oct - Dec 1940.	75120/13	232	1

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Rückwärtige Dienste, Gliederung und Unterstellung. Reports on organization of Army Group B supply service. May - Dec 1940.	75120/14	232	120
O.Qu., Fernschreiben. Reports and teletype messages relating to Army Group B divisional supply branch activities. May 25, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	75120/15	232	449
Ia, Tagesmeldungen. Reports pertaining to the movement of H.Gr. B units. Sep 20, 1940 - Feb 28, 1941.	75120/16	232	891
IIa/IIb, Namentliche Offiziersverluste und zahlenmässige Meldungen, Band 1. Casualty lists of officers and reports on the number of dead, wounded, sick and missing officers and enlisted men for Army Group B units. Jun 29 - Sep 25, 1941.	75121/1	232	1024
IIa/IIb, Namentliche Offiziersverluste und zahlenmässige Meldungen, Band 2. Casualty lists of officers of units subordinate to Army Group Center. Oct 9, 1941 - Feb 14, 1942.	75121/2	233	1
Ic, O.Qu., Verschiedenes. Survey on the commitment of motor transport troops and armored maintenance units of Army Group Center. Reports on daily enemy railroad supply traffic. Maps and overlays (various scales) showing the tactical disposition of enemy forces facing Army Group Center units. Jun 1944 - Jan 1945.	75121/3	233	228
Ic/Lw., Luftaufklärung mit Nachtaufklärung. Aerial reconnaissance maps of the Sevsk-Kremenchug area. Jun 11 - Nov 4, 1943.	75121/4	290	336
Ia, Situation map (n.s.) showing disposition of German units in Poland before the invasion of Russia. Jun 21, 1941.	75121/5	290	355
Ia, Bandenbekämpfung. Manuals entitled "Guiding principles of the Bevollmächtigten des Reichsführer SS for the combating of partisans" and "Directives for combating of partisans in the East." Apr 2 - 23, 1943.	75852	233	247
Ia, Truppeneinteilung der H.Gr. Mitte. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. Mitte, AOK 9, Pz AOK 2 and 3, Gruppe Schneckenborff, and LIX corps units. May 1, 1942.	75853	290	360

Heeresgruppe Mitte

91

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Taktische Ferngespräche. Record of telephone calls between the Operations Branch and subordinate headquarters regarding the tactical situation and operations. Oct 6, 1941 - Feb 20, 1942.	75854, 75855	290	365
IIa, Die Lage. Report on the operations of subordinate corps and divisions. Nov 25, 1944.	75856	233	263
O.Qu./VII, Erfahrungsbericht der Chef der Militärverwaltung beim Oberkommando der Heeresgruppe Mitte für die Zeit vom 22.6.1941 bis August 1944. Experience report of the Chief of Military Administration with Headquarters, Army Group Center.	75857	233	435
O.Qu./VII, Militärverwaltungsanordnungen. Directives for military administration of occupied areas. 1941 - 1943.	75858	233	492
O.Qu./Qu. 2, Qu./VII, Kriegsgefangenenwesen. Directives of the Generalquartiermeister of the Army High Command and the Chief of Military Administration in France (Chef der Militärverwaltung in Frankreich) concerning the handling and disposition of French prisoners of war. Jun 26 - Aug 15, 1940.	75859	233	653
Ia, <u>War Journal, Operations</u> . Chronological entries on combat activities, mainly of the 131st Inf. Div. in the campaign in the USSR. Aug 10, 1941 - Jun 14, 1942.	75860	233	687
Ic, Front-Aufklärung. File of the 103rd Intelligence Group (Frontaufklärungs Kdo.) on its activities in combating Russian saboteurs and the use of captured Russian personnel and equipment in transmitting bogus information to Russian intelligence. Includes maps (n.s.) and overlays of the central front (Minsk area). Aug - Dec 1944.	75861	233	914
Ic, Grosse Feindbeurteilung. Periodic intelligence reports and related summaries on Red Army OB and disposition of individual units. Includes tables and charts showing probable course of action of Red Army. Nov 1943 - Jan 1945.	75862	233	993
Ic/A.O., Abwehrstelle Paris, Südwest Frankreich und Belgien. Correspondence of the Military Security Central Office, Paris, and informants' reports concerning transfer, assembly, and morale of French units and administrative matters in unoccupied territories of France. Jul 5 - Sep 22, 1940.	75863	290	594

Heeresgruppe Mitte

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, <u>Translation of captured documents</u> . German translations of captured documents relating to seven English-French General Staff conferences held in London from Mar 29 through Apr 3, 1939, pertaining to the British and French Armed Forces. Also, overlays (1:1,000, 000) showing the tactical disposition of Allied and German Army units facing each other along the German-Belgian, Dutch, and French borders. May 17 - Sep 19, 1940.	75864	234	1
Ic/A.O., <u>Demobilization in France</u> . Reports on the demobilization of the French Army and utilization of French military installations by German occupation troops. Jul - Aug 1940.	75865	234	273
Ic, <u>Administration of the Armistice</u> . Reports of Army Group B relating to the administration of the German-French armistice. Jun - Sep 1940.	75866	234	370
Ic, Handakte. Papers relating to the enemy situation and relative strength of Army Group Center. Jun 1944 - Jan 1945.	75910	234	561
FPM, Feldpostübersichten. Lists of Army and Navy units that took part in the Tunisian campaign and of Army units subordinate to Army Group Center. Both lists give official unit designations and corresponding field postal service numbers (Feldpostnummern). 1943 - 1944.	85404	234	615
Ic/A.O., Die Rote Armee. Bibliography of published materials, for use by intelligence personnel, listing materials in the following categories: USSR in general, geographic data, the Red Army, translations of Red Army publications, Red Army Ordnance, Red Navy, economic data on the USSR; and terminology and abbreviations used in Red Army publications. Jun 1944.	85442	234	696
FPM, Feldpostübersicht. Information duplicates that found in items 85404 and 85489. 1944.	85488	234	716
FPM, Feldpostübersicht. List giving official unit designations and field postal service numbers of Army Group Center units. Also includes several supplementary lists and corrections. 1944.	85489	234	782

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Gen.d.Pi., Allgemein. Reports, directives, and correspondence concerning military and railroad situations in the Vitebsk, Smolensk, and Brest areas; identification and use of non-German laborers in railroad and road construction; activation of White Ruthenian Home Guard (Heimatwehr); construction of barracks in the Vilna area; usability of roads and location of troop quarters in Army Group Center sector; and the code for serial numbers on Russian ordnance supplies. Also, Engineer Information Bulletin (Mitteilungen für Pioniere). Feb - Mar 1944.	85490	234	871
FPM, Feldpostübersicht. Information duplicates that found in items 85404 and 85489. 1944.	85534	234	1037
Ia/Ic, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen. Daily reports and teletype messages on own and enemy operations in Poland and Silesia. Maps (1:1,000,000) showing disposition of H.Gr. Weichsel and enemy units in the Stettin area. Appraisal of the enemy situation and order of battle of enemy units facing Pz. AOK 4. Jan 4 - Apr 7, 1945.	75146/1	274	96
Ic, Karten. Maps (1:300,000) showing the disposition of enemy forces and the number of tanks and armored vehicles on the Belorussian and Ukrainian fronts. Jan 5, 1945.	75146/2	274	394
Ic, Tagesmeldungen. Daily reports, prisoner of war statements, and evaluation of captured documents showing enemy losses, reserves, troop identification, and unit strength. Also, a list of Russian officers who distinguished themselves during the capture of Glogau. Apr 1, 1945.	75146/3	274	399
Ic, Tatsächliche Feindlage von Angriffsbeginn. Maps (1:300,000) showing the disposition of enemy forces and the number of tanks and armored vehicles on the Belorussian and Ukrainian fronts. Jan 11, 1945.	75146/4	274	410
Ia, Kriegstagebuch. War diary concerning Army Group A (redesignated Army Group Center in Jan 1945) withdrawal from southern Poland to Slovakia and Silesia. Nov 1, 1944 - Apr 7, 1945.	75842	300	1

Heeresgruppe Süd (Army Group South)

Army Group South was formed on September 1, 1939, for the Polish campaign under the command of General (later Field Marshal) Gerd von Rundstedt. In October 1939, Army Group South also became Theater Command East (Oberbefehlshaber Ost). On October 20, 1939, the Army Group was redesignated Army Group A. It was renamed Army Group South on April 1, 1941, and moved into Rumania. It controlled the German and Rumanian armies, with Italian and Hungarian elements, which freed Bessarabia of Soviet control following the opening of the Russian campaign in June 1941 and advanced into the Ukraine and the northern Caucasus. On July 15, 1942, the name was changed to Army Group B. The former Army Group Don was redesignated Army Group South on February 14, 1943, under the command of Field Marshal Erich von Manstein. It withdrew to the Crimea during the Soviet offensive of the following winter and later to the lower Dniester area. On March 30, 1944, it was renamed Army Group North Ukraine. The former Army Group South Ukraine was redesignated Army Group South on September 20, 1944, under the command of General Johannes Friessner. It then withdrew through Rumania into Hungary. From April 22, 1945, it was subordinate to Theater Command South (Oberbefehlshaber Süd). It was disbanded on May 8, 1945.*

Organization Index

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u>		
/Miscellaneous reports, pamphlets and map/	1937 - 1945	75909
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	Jan 14 - Jul 17, 1939	P 274/a
Betr. Aufmarsch Polen	Jan 15 - Jul 29, 1939	P 274/a/1
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	May 7, 1939 - Oct 3, 1943	75918
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	May 15 - Aug 8, 1939	P 274/c
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	May 20 - Jun, 1939	P 274/g
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	Jun 27, 1939	P 274/h
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	Jun 30 - Aug 20, 1939	P 274/b
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	Aug 23 - Sep 7, 1939	P 274/f
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	Aug 24 - Oct 3, 1939	P 274/d

* A small part of the records of Army Group South are described in Guide No. 40, Army Groups (Part I).

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Anlage I zu Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	1939	P 1455
Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Weiss"	May 1 - Jun 21, 1939	P 1028
Vorbereitungszeit - Luftwaffe	Jun 14 - Sep 2, 1939	P 1323/24
Ein- und Ausladeübersichten	Jul - Aug 10, 1939	P 274/11
Anlage z. KTB	Aug 11 - Sep 4, 1939	P 213/h,1
Kriegstagebuch, Polen	Aug 12 - Sep 3, 1939	E 129/1
Organisation, takt. Angelegenheiten	Aug 22 - Oct 9, 1939	P 213/h
Tagesbefehle	Aug 24 - Oct 17, 1939	P 1323/38
Sonderakte I, Meldungen an u. von OKH	Aug 27 - Oct 13, 1939	P 213/i
Sonderakte III	Sep 1 - 26, 1939	P 213/k
Ferngespräche	Aug 31 - Sep 28, 1939	P 2152
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 1 - 8, 1939	P 213/e,1
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 6 - 8, 1939	P 213/e
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 7 - 8, 1939	P 213/f,2
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 8 - 12, 1939	P 213/f,3
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 13 - 24, 1939	P 213/g
Takt. Befehle und Meldungen	Sep 16 - 18, 1939	P 274/8,8a
Kriegsakten, Takt. Befehle u. Meldungen	Sep 26 - Oct 3, 1939	P 274/10
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil I	Oct 25, 1939 - Feb 20, 1940	E 129/2
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil II	Feb 21 - Jun 24, 1940	E 129/3
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III	Jun 25 - Oct 17, 1940	E 129/4
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil IV	Oct 18 - Dec 31, 1940	E 129/5
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil V	Jan 1 - Apr 14, 1941	E 129/6a
Akten West	Oct 25, 1939 - May 9, 1940	E 274/1,2
Akten West	Oct 29, 1939 - Feb 16, 1940	E 129/7
Vorbereitung West	Jan 23 - Feb 16, 1940	E 202/3
Anlagen z. KTB West, Teil II	Feb 22 - May 31, 1940	W 648/b
Kartenanlage West	Mar 19 - Jun 7, 1940	E 115/2
Tagesmeldungen z. KTB West	May 10 - 31, 1940	W 648/d
Fernsprechbuch z. KTB	May 24 - Jun 21, 1940	W 648/f,1
Anlagen z. KTB West	Jun 1 - 24, 1940	W 648/f

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia</u> (cont'd.)		
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III	Jun 25 - Oct 17, 1940	11642/22
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil IV	Oct 18 - Dec 31, 1940	11642/32
Anlage z. KTB West, Teil IV u. V, Tagesmeldungen	Oct 18, 1940 - Apr 13, 1941	11765/3
Kriegstagebuch West, Teil V	Jan 1 - Apr 14, 1941	11642/39
<u>/Reports and directives/</u>	Jun 6 - Jul 5, 1940	75911
Karten z. KTB	Jun 20, 1940 - Jun 1, 1941	75123/1
Planspiel "Otto"	Dec 19, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941	75143/2
Meldungen	Apr 22 - Jul 31, 1941	12588/1
Meldungen II	Aug 1 - Sep 26, 1941	13300/1
Meldungen III	Sep 27 - Nov 21, 1941	13300/2
Tagesmeldungen der 11. Armee	Sep 16 - Oct 31, 1941	13346/14
Tagesmeldungen des Pz AOK 1	Sep 16 - Oct 31, 1941	13346/17
Tagesmeldungen der 17. Armee	Sep 27 - Oct 25, 1941	13346/15
Tagesmeldungen der 6. Armee	Sep 29 - Oct 31, 1941	13346/16
Mitgehörte Funksprüche z. KTB Nord-Russland	Oct 6 - 31, 1941	13346/19
Anlagenband z. KTB	Dec 12, 1941 - Aug 1, 1942	55479/2
Kriegstagebuch, I. Teil	Feb 2 - Jun 21, 1941	13603/3
Anlagen Nr. 1, 45 u. 76 z. KTB, I. Teil	Jan 31 - May 12, 1941	13603/6
Beilage z. KTB, I. Teil, Tagesmeldungen	Apr 22 - Jun 21, 1941	13603/10
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 1	Jun - Jul 1941	13603/12
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 1	Jun 22 - Jul 15, 1941	13603/14
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 2	Jul 16 - Aug 15, 1941	75123/3
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 3	Aug - Sep 1941	13841/9
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 4	Sep 16 - Oct 5, 1941	13346/1
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 4	Sep 16 - Oct 5, 1941	13346/2
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 4 Anlagen 786-900	Sep 15 - 25, 1941	17236/8
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 4 Anlagen 901-1021	Sep 25 - Oct 6, 1941	17236/9
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 5 Anlagen 1022-1150	Oct 6 - 20, 1941	17236/10
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 5 Anlagen 1151-1246	Oct 1941	17236/11
Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 5	Oct 6 - 31, 1941	13346/8
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 1 Anlagen 1-65	Nov 1 - 15, 1941	20797/3
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 1 Anlagen 66-157	Nov 16 - 30, 1941	20797/5
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 1 Anlagen 158-222a	Dec 1 - 10, 1941	20797/6

Heeresgruppe Süd

97

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ia (cont'd.)</u>		
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 1	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	17236/15
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 1	Nov 1 - 30, 1941	17236/16
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 2 Anlagen 223-290	Dec 11 - 20, 1941	20797/7
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 2 Anlagen 291-369	Dec 21 - 31, 1941	20797/8
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 2	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	17236/20
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 2	Dec 1 - 31, 1941	17236/21
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 3	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	17236/25
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 3	Jan 1 - 31, 1942	17236/26
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 3 Anlagen 370-482	Jan 1 - 15, 1942	23208/29
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 3 Anlagen 483-603	Jan 16 - 31, 1942	23208/30
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 4 Anlagen 604-709	Feb 1 - 18, 1942	23208/31
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 4 Anlagen 710-772	Feb 19 - 28, 1942	23208/32
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 4	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	17236/30
Kriegstagebuch, III. Teil, Band 4	Feb 1 - 28, 1942	17236/31
Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet	Feb 24 - Dec 28, 1942	75905
Mitteilungen für die Truppen	Mar 12, 1943 - Oct 3, 1944	75126/71
<u>/Divisional combat school/</u>	Jun 1, 1943	75916
Hilfswillige und landeseigene Verbände	Aug 1 - Sep 28, 1943	75906
Erkennungsmarken-Verzeichnisse	Aug 7, 1943 - Jul 1, 1944	75841
Anlagenband z. KTB, "Adler Stellung"	Aug 12 - Dec 29, 1943	55479/3
Karten	Jan 29, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945	75126/70a
Verfügungen	May 3 - 8, 1944	75912
Anlagen z. Befehlshaber der deutschen Truppen im rückwärtigen Operationsgebiet	Jun 28, 1944	75126/70b
Anlagen Nr. 6855-6936 z. KTB	Sep 20 - Oct 12, 1944	75126/69
Anlagen z. KTB	Oct 11 - 27, 1944	75126/36
Kriegstagebuch, Teil I, Band IV	Aug 20 - Sep 5, 1944	75126/32
Kriegstagebuch, Teil II, Band IV	Sep 6 - 30, 1944	75126/33
Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band IV	Oct 1 - 16, 1944	75126/34
Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band IV	Oct 24 - 31, 1944	75126/35
Kriegstagebuch, Teil IV, Band IV	Nov 1 - 15, 1944	75126/38
Anlagen z. KTB	Nov 4 - 14, 1944	75126/39
Kriegstagebuch, 2. Hälfte	Nov 15 - 30, 1944	75126/40
Anlagen z. KTB, 2. Hälfte	Nov 15 - 30, 1944	75126/41
Kriegstagebuchkarten	Mar 1 - 31, 1945	75126/68

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>General der Pioniere</u>		
<u>Miscellaneous reports, pamphlets and map</u>	1937 - 1945	75909
Oderbrücken	May 23 - Oct 22, 1939	P 1620/c
Anlagen z. KTB, Allgemeines	Aug 1 - Oct 14, 1939	P 1620/a
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 21 - Oct 3, 1939	P 1620
Brücken und Brückenkolonnen	Sep 8 - Oct 4, 1939	P 1620/b
Bauakten	Jun 1 - Jul 22, 1941	16096/1
Bauakten	Jul 23 - Aug 26, 1941	16096/2
Bauakten	Aug 27 - Sep 22, 1941	16096/3
Bauakten	Sep 23 - Oct 19, 1941	16096/4
Bauakten	Oct 20 - Dec 31, 1941	16096/5
Tätigkeitsberichte	Apr 27 - Jul 2, 1942	34303
Kurze Anweisung zur Errichtung von Schutzanlagen gegen Schneeverwehungen von Strassen, etc.	no date	75910
<u>Nachrichtenföhler</u>		
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4	Mar 15 - Apr 26, 1943	41074/1
Anlagen 1-130 z. KTB Nr. 4	Mar 15 - Apr 26, 1943	41074/2
Anlagen 131-270 z. KTB Nr. 4	Apr 27 - Jun 30, 1943	41074/3
Verfügungen	May 3 - 8, 1944	75912
<u>Luftwaffenkommando</u>		
Anlage 5 z. KTB, Verlegungen, Abgabe von Verbänden	Sep 7 - Oct 2, 1939	75123/2
<u>General des Transportwesens</u>		
<u>Miscellaneous reports, pamphlets and map</u>	1937 - 1945	75909
Transportlagemeldungen z. KTB	Sep 7, 1941 - May 31, 1942	28400/73
Transportlagemeldungen z. KTB	Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1942	28400/74
Transportlagemeldungen z. KTB	Oct 1, 1942 - Feb 12, 1943	28400/75
Tätigkeitsberichte	Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944	66007
<u>Abteilung Id</u>		
Ferngespräche	Aug 31 - Sep 28, 1939	P 2152
<u>Military Training School</u>	Jan 4 - Apr 29, 1940	75143/6
Wirtschafts-Inspektion	Aug 1, 1942 - Sep 18, 1943	75143/5

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ic</u>		
Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt	May 7 - Sep 11, 1939	P 207/a-d
Lagebericht und Feindmeldungen, Akte I	May 20 - Aug 15, 1939	P 213/a
Lagebericht Polen, Akte I	May 26 - Jul 17, 1939	P 207/g
Anlage z. KTB, Sammelnappe	Jun 14 - Sep 17, 1939	P 213/AA
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen, Akte III	May - Aug 15, 1939	P 207/e
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen, Akte III	Aug 26 - Sep 1, 1939	P 213/c
Lageberichte Polen, Akte IV	Aug 18 - Sep 1, 1939	P 213/d
Allgemeines	Jul 29 - Oct 20, 1939	P 213/m
Anlage z. KTB	Aug 11 - Sep 4, 1939	P 213/h,1
<u>/Interrogation reports/</u>	Aug 21 - Oct 5, 1939	12375/1
Schriftwechsel Offen	Aug 24 - Oct 11, 1939	P 2253
Sonderakte I, Meldungen an und von OKH	Aug 27 - Oct 13, 1939	P 213/i
Sonderakte III	Sep 1 - 26, 1939	P 213/k
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 1 - 8, 1939	P 213/e/1
Anlage z. KTB, Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen	Sep 2 - 28, 1939	P 213/k,1
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen, Akte V	Sep 6 - 8, 1939	P 213/e
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 7 - 8, 1939	P 213/f,2
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 8 - 12, 1939	P 213/f,3
Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen	Sep 13 - 24, 1939	P 213/g
Morgen- und Abendmeldungen an OKH	Sep 7 - Oct 11, 1939	P 213/L
Erläuterung zu der Befestigungskarte Belgien - Sonderakte	Oct 15, 1939 - Mar 12, 1940	W 538/b,1,2
<u>/Reports and directives/</u>	Jun 6 - Jul 5, 1940	75911
Sonderakte - Lagebericht Ost	Aug 22, 1940 - May 19, 1941	12338/8
Lageberichte West	Jan 3 - Jun 20, 1941	12338/6,7
Anlagen 1, 45 u. 76 z. KTB, Teil I	Jan 31 - May 12, 1941	13603/6
Merkblatt d. H.Gr. A, Ic/AC, "Abwehr im Feldheer, Frankreich"	Feb 1, 1941	75143/3
Stab "Gotzmann"	Apr 5 - Jun 16, 1941	12338/2
Sonderakte, Ic/Lw.	Apr 21 - Jun 27, 1941	12338/3
Stab "Staufen"	Apr 22 - Jun 20, 1941	12338/1
Meldungen	Apr 22 - Jul 31, 1941	12588/1
Sonderakte Luftflotte, Ic/Lw.	Jun 22 - Jul 12, 1941	12338/5
Sonderakte Koluft, Ic/Lw.	Jun 27 - Jul 15, 1941	12338/4
Sonderakte Lagebericht Ost I	Jun 26 - Jul 15, 1941	13941/1
Sonderakte Lagebericht Ost II	Jul 15 - Aug 14, 1941	13941/2

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung Ic (cont'd)</u>		
Aufklärungsberichte Koluft III, Ic/Lw.	Jul 15 - Aug 4, 1941	12588/2
Sonderakte Koluft IV, Ic/Lw.	Aug 5 - 21, 1941	12588/3
Vortragsnotiz Russland	Nov 28, 1939 - Jan 19, 1941	12588/5
Sonderakt Koluft VI, Ic/Lw.	Sep 11 - 26, 1941	13300/3
Sonderakte Koluft VII, Ic/Lw.	Sep 27 - Oct 18, 1941	13300/4
Russische Truppen	Apr 1 - Aug 19, 1941	15417/1
Russische Truppen	Aug 22 - Nov 18, 1941	15417/2
Akten Russland	May 5 - Jun 17, 1941	15417/4
Akten Russland	Jun 18 - Aug 17, 1941	15417/5
Sonderakte Russland	Aug 20 - Nov 9, 1941	15417/6
Morgen- u. Abendmeldungen	Sep 1 - Nov 15, 1941	75124/7
Truppenfeststellungen I	Apr 12 - Aug 13, 1942	75124/1
Anlagenband, Legionen der Kaukasusvölker, I. Akt	Apr - Jun 1942	65991/1
Dienststelle Major Baun, Meldungen und Karten, Ic/AO	Jun 6 - Jul 13, 1942	75124/5
Anlagenband, "Turk-Legionen"	Jun 20 - Jul 11, 1942	65991/2
Meldungen des Abwehrkommandos VI, Ic/AO	Aug 12 - Nov 12, 1942	75124/4
Schriftstücke aus den Akten	Aug 17 - Nov 21, 1942	75124/6
Russische Truppen	Aug 18 - Oct 12, 1942	75124/2
Übersicht der Roten Panzer Truppen	May 1, 1943	75146/6
Übersicht der Artillerie-Verbände der Roten Armee	Jun 1, 1943	75146/5
Kräfteverteilung der Draza Mihailovic Bewegung, Ic/AO	July 1943	75914
<u>Map and chart</u>	Oct 7 - 19, 1943	75993
Truppenfeststellungen bei Pz. AOK 1 - Ukraine Front, Ic/AO	Oct 24 - 30, 1943	75915
<u>Abteilung O.Ou.</u>		
Vorbereitungszeit, Grundlegende Verfügungen OKH		
Schanzbefehl	May 4 - Jul 6, 1939	P 1323/11
Grundlegende Verfügungen	May 20 - Aug 28, 1939	P 1323/31
Vorbereitung Verpflegung	Jun 10 - Aug 16, 1939	P 1323/19
Vorbereitungszeit Luftwaffe	Jun 14 - Sep 2, 1939	P 1323/24
Vorbereitungszeit, Grundlegende Verfügungen	Jun 15, 1939	P 1323/11a
Versorgung	Jun 15, 1939	P 1323/20
Vorbereitungszeit Kraftfahrwesen	Jun 15 - Aug 7, 1939	P 1323/21
Vorbereitungszeit Eintreffübersichten	Jun 15 - Aug 14, 1939	P 1323/27

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung O.Qu. (cont'd.)</u>		
Vorbereitungszeit Transportwesen	Jun 15 - Aug 18, 1939	P 1323/16
Munition II	Jun 15 - Sep 4, 1939	P 1323/32
Mobilisations-Ortsverzeichnis des W.K. VIII	Jul 1, 1939	P 1323/30
Vorbereitungszeit Schriftverkehr	Jul 3 - Sep 3, 1939	P 1323/14
Vorbereitungszeit Fernschreiben	Jul 5 - Aug 22, 1939	P 1323/28
Vorbereitungszeit, O.Qu. 1 Beilagen	Jul 11 - Aug 25, 1939	P 1323/26
Vorbereitungszeit Unterbringung u. Versorgung	Jul 15 - Aug 30, 1939	P 1323/12
Wehrwirtschaft Polen	Jul 15 - Sep 28, 1939	P 1323/36
Vorbereitungszeit "Schanz"	Jul 21 - Aug 16, 1939	P 1323/22
<u>/Special supply directives/</u>	Aug 16, 1939	P 1323/33
Vorbereitungszeit Stäbe	Aug 18 - Sep 4, 1939	P 1323/15
Kriegstagebuch	Aug 21 - Oct 20, 1939	P 1323/1
Operationsbefehle	Aug 24 - Oct 9, 1939	P 1323/45
Allgemein	Aug 25 - Sep 10, 1939	P 1323/35
Vorbereitungszeit Strassenbau	Aug 26 - 31, 1939	P 1323/23
Ablage rückwärtige Dienste	Aug 26 - Sep 15, 1939	P 1323/46
Weisungen für die Versorgung	Aug 26 - Sep 23, 1939	P 1323/8
Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage AOK 8	Aug 27 - Sep 26, 1939	P 1323/3
Sachgebiet, Qu. 1	Aug 27 - Oct 1, 1939	P 1323/10
Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage AOK 10	Aug 28 - Oct 2, 1939	P 1323/6
Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage AOK 14	Aug 29 - Sep 26, 1939	P 1323/5
Vollziehende Gewalt	Sep 4 - 23, 1939	P 1323/7
Plünderungen	Sep 18 - Oct 1, 1939	P 1323/43
Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage AOK 14	Sep 24 - Oct 1, 1939	P 1323/5a
Kurze Zusammenstellung über belg. Landesbefestigungen	Oct 15 - 24, 1939	W 538/a
<u>/Registry of classified documents/</u>	Oct 15, 1939 - Feb 23, 1940	75907a
<u>/Registry of classified documents/</u>	Oct 26 - Dec 2, 1939	75907
<u>/Registry of classified documents/</u>	Dec 2, 1939 - Feb 27, 1940	75908
Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd	Aug 16 - Dec 31, 1941	27927/1
Besondere Anlage 1 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungs- bezirk Süd	Aug 16 - Nov 17, 1941	27927/2
Besondere Anlage 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungs- bezirk Süd	Aug 16 - Nov 16, 1941	27927/3
Besondere Anlage 3 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungs- bezirk Süd	Aug 16 - Nov 15, 1941	27927/4

<u>Abteilungen</u>	<u>Dates</u>	<u>Item No.</u>
<u>Abteilung O.Ou. (cont'd.)</u>		
Besondere Anlage 4 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungs- bezirk Süd	Aug 29 - Nov 9, 1941	27927/5
Besondere Anlage 5 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungs- bezirk Süd, Einsatzbefehle	Aug 16 - Nov 8, 1941	27927/6
Besondere Anlage 6 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungs- bezirk Süd, Sonderbefehle	Aug 18 - Nov 8, 1941	27927/7
Besondere Anlage 7 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungs- bezirk Süd, Einzelanlagen	Oct 16 - Nov 5, 1941	27927/8
[Service data on Official] O.Ou./VII	Oct 31, 1943 - Feb 18, 1944	75917
<u>Abteilung O.Ou./Ou. 2</u>		
Abwehrmeldungen Osten und Lageberichte	Aug 28 - Oct 12, 1939	12375/3
<u>Feldgendarmerie</u>		
Geheime Feldpolizei Berichte - Osten	Sep 16 - Oct 12, 1939	12375/2
<u>Abteilung IVa</u>		
Kriegstagebuch	Sep 19 - Oct 25, 1939	P 3032
<u>Abteilung IVc</u>		
Kriegstagebuch, Militärbefehlshaber Posen	Aug 18 - Oct 25, 1939	P 1622
Anlagen z. KTB, Militärbefehlshaber Posen	Aug 18 - Nov 1, 1939	P 2151
Anlagen z. KTB, Militärbefehlshaber Posen	Sep 9 - Oct 20, 1939	P 1622/a
<u>Abteilung V</u>		
Gliederungen	Jan 1943	75125
<u>Feldpostmeister</u>		
Feldpostübersicht der abzuwickelnden Einheiten	1944	75913
<u>Abteilung IIa</u>		
Schriftwechsel Offen	Aug 24 - Oct 11, 1939	P 2253
Tagesbefehle	Aug 24 - Oct 17, 1939	P 1323/38
<u>Abteilung VII</u>		
Tagesmeldungen - Zivilverwaltung	Sep 12 - 23, 1939	P 1323/9

File Item Listing

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kartenanlagen West. Maps (1:300,000) showing the location of billeting areas of Army Group A in the Rhineland as of Mar 19, 1940, and operational area north and northeast of Reims, France, for Jun 6 and 7, 1940.	E 115/2	236	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Polen. War diary concerning preparations for the Polish campaign and the invasion of Poland. Aug 12 - Sep 3, 1939.	E 129/1	236	9
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil I. War diary relating to the tactical mission of Army Groups A, B, and C for Operation "Gelb" (invasion of Belgium, Holland, and Luxemburg), and tactical operations of Army Group A units in the Rhineland, Saar, and Lorraine areas. Oct 25, 1939 - Feb 20, 1940.	E 129/2	236	186
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil II. War diary pertaining to tactical land and air operations and battle plans and conduct of Army Group A units before and during the invasion of Belgium, France, and Luxemburg; also, critiques of enemy capabilities and operations. Feb 21 - Jun 24, 1940.	E 129/3	236	261
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III. War diary containing orders and reports pertaining to reorganization and tactical activities of Army Group A in northern France after the capitulation. Enemy air activity reports and memoranda on the planning of Operation "Seelöwe" (invasion of England). Jun 25 - Oct 17, 1940.	E 129/4	236	419
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil IV. War diary concerning operations of Army Group A units, air raid protection of military installations and coastal defenses in north France and Belgium, and enemy air operations. Memorandum on the planning of Operation "Seelöwe." Oct 18 - Dec 31, 1940.	E 129/5	236	469
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil V. War diary covering operations of Army Group A units, enemy air operations, and defense of the coastal areas of north France and Belgium. Jan 1 - Apr 14, 1941.	E 129/6a	236	513
Ia, Akten West. Orders and reports on preparatory planning for the invasion of Belgium, Holland, France, and Luxemburg, covering mission, strategic concentration and tactical grouping of Army Groups A, B, and C, and enemy capabilities. Oct 29, 1939 - Feb 16, 1940.	E 129/7	236	564

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Vorbereitung West. Reports relating to preparations for the invasion of the Low Countries and France by Army Group A units, their mission and goal, enemy capabilities, and the construction of new defensive barriers in Belgium and France. Jan 23 - Feb 16, 1940.	E 202/3	236	686
Ia, Akten West. Reports and orders on training maneuvers, simulating the invasion of the Low Countries and France by Army Group A units, and critiques of these maneuvers. Also, order of battle data and data on strength of units participating. Oct 25, 1939 - May 9, 1940.	E 274/1,2	236	703, 791
Ic, Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Reports, orders, directives, and regulations pertaining to the occupied territories regarding administration, supplies, traffic control, road conditions, and welfare measures of the population; regulations for German troops marching into Slovakia; and lists of counterintelligence personnel. May 7 - Sep 11, 1939.	P 207/a-d	236	1023
Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen, Akte III. Reports pertaining to movement, replacement, strength, and designation of Polish units and to political and military situations in Poland. Map (1:1,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of Polish units, Aug 12, 1939. May - Aug 15, 1939.	P 207/e	236	1135
Ic, Lageberichte Polen, Akte I. Reports on the military and political situations in Poland; Poland's negotiations with and relationship to other countries; British and French military aid; mobilization measures; construction of a fortified defense system and other defensive measures in Poland; and the location, movement, strength, and designation of Polish units. May 26 - Jul 17, 1939.	P 207/g	237	1
Ic, Lagebericht und Feindmeldungen, Akte I. Reports concerning the military situation, mobilization and defensive measures, and road conditions in Poland before the invasion; Polish military abbreviations with German translation; and maps (1:1,000,000) showing the disposition of Polish units. May 20 - Aug 15, 1939.	P 213/a	237	258
Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen, Akte III. Reports and teletype messages relating to the military situation, enemy capabilities, and troop movements in Poland. Map showing the tactical disposition of Polish units as of 0900 hours, Aug 30, 1939. Aug 26 - Sep 1, 1939.	P 213/c	237	392

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Lageberichte Polen, Akte IV. Reports and orders relating to the military and political situations, mobilization, location, movements, strength, and designation of Polish units; defense measures and location of weapons and ammunition depots in Poland; cooperation between Polish civilian and military leaders; and the status of Polish-British-French relations. Aug 18 - Sep 1, 1939.	P 213/d	237	519
Ia, Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen, Akte V. Reports pertaining to own and enemy tactical land and air operations in Poland and to military operations on the western front. Sep 6 - 8, 1939.	P 213/e	237	780
Ia, Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen. Reports and teletype messages relating to own and enemy operations in Poland and to military operations on the western front. Aerial photographs of Poland. Sep 1 - 8, 1939.	P 213/e,1	237	808
Ia, Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen. Reports and teletype messages concerning own and enemy operations in Poland; overlays showing tactical disposition of Polish units facing Army Group South; and report on the military situation on the western front. Sep 7 - 8, 1939.	P 213/f,2	237	908
Ia, Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to own and enemy operations in Poland. Report and map showing the military situation in the West. Sep 8 - 12, 1939.	P 213/f,3	237	995
Ia, Ic, Lageberichte und Feindmeldungen. Reports and teletype messages relating to own and enemy operations and status of civilian control in Poland and to the political and military situations in southeast Europe and Russia. Sep 13 - 24, 1939.	P 213/g	237	1079
Ia, Organisation, takt. Angelegenheiten. Orders and reports concerning own and enemy tactical operations and situation in Poland; regulations on organization of army rear and forward echelons and on security; and order of battle data covering German military administration in Poland. Aug 22 - Oct 9, 1939.	P 213/h	238	1
Ia, Ic, Anlage z. KTB. Orders and reports pertaining to own and enemy operations and situation before and during the first days of the Polish campaign; lists of			

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
officers' job assignments; special directives concerning air reconnaissance; and list of code names for Army Group South units. Aug 11 - Sep 4, 1939.	P 213/h,1	238	206
Ia, Ic, Sonderakte I, Meldungen an und von OKH. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to own and enemy operations during the Polish campaign. Aug 27 - Oct 13, 1939.	P 213/i	238	283
Ia, Ic, Sonderakte III. Reports relating to own and enemy tactical operations and situation during the Polish campaign and to air reconnaissance missions and results. Also, reports on the military situation in the West. Sep 1 - 27, 1939.	P 213/k	238	506
Ic, Anlage z. KTB, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen. Daily morning and evening reports of subordinate armies and corps to army Group South concerning enemy operations and situation during the Polish campaign. Sep 2 - 28, 1939.	P 213/k,1	238	722
Ic, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen an OKH. Daily morning and evening reports to OKH concerning enemy military situation and activity in Poland. Sep 7 - Oct 11, 1939.	P 213/L	238	795
Ic, Allgemeines. Reports and teletype messages relating to various Polish military activities before and during the Polish campaign. Jul 29 - Oct 20, 1939.	P 213/m	238	894
Ic, Anlage z. KTB, Sammelmappe. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to the military situation and activities in Poland and to the tactical grouping of Polish units along the German-Polish border. Jun 14 - Sep 17, 1939.	P 213/AA	238	1117
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Orders on plans and preparations and march directives for the Polish campaign; and order of battle data. Jan 14 - Jul 17, 1939.	P 274/a	239	1
Ia, Betr: Aufmarsch Polen. Orders on the strategic concentration of Army Group South units before the Polish campaign, and maps showing the tactical disposition of units in Silesia in Jun 1939. Jan 15 - Jul 29, 1939.	P 274/a,1	239	301
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Orders, reports, maps, and charts concerning preparations for the Polish campaign; charts showing strength for fall maneuvers; maps (1:1,000,000) showing tactical grouping of Staff Rundstedt on Jul 24 and defensive troops in Air Force Command 4 sector in Slovakia on July 1, 1939; and regulations governing administration and security in occupied territory. Jun 30 - Aug 20, 1939.	P 274/b	239	374

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Directives on the printing of maps. Overlay (1:25,000) showing the location of the new border between Slovakia and Poland. May 15 - Aug 8, 1939.	P 274/c	239	595
Ia, Arbeitsstab Rundstedt, Band II, Stellenbesetzung, Kriegsgliederungen. Directives and charts pertaining to duty assignments of Army Group South and its subordinate units; table of organization for the 14th Army; and directives for the use of maps (1:25,000). Aug 24 - Oct 3, 1939.	P 274/d	239	653
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Table of organization, march schedules, and list of units and duty assignments. Aug 23 - Sep 7, 1939.	P 274/f	239	843
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Reports, directives, and charts concerning preparations, mission, order of battle, and assembly of 8th and 10th Army units for the Polish campaign. May 20 - Jun, 1939.	P 274/g	239	981
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Orders, directives and charts pertaining to preparations for the Polish campaign; table of organization and troop assembly plans; directives concerning communication, supply, and the conduct of air warfare; and survey of flying weather from July through October. Jun 27, 1939.	P 274/h	239	1050
Ia, Taktische Befehle und Meldungen. Orders and reports relating to operations during the Polish campaign. Sep 16 - 18, 1939.	P 274/8,8a	241	1, 177
Ia, Kriegsakten, Taktische Befehle und Meldungen. Orders and reports pertaining to the tactical activities and operations of Army Group South in Poland. Surrender terms for Warsaw. Sep 26 - Oct 3, 1939.	P 274/10	241	231
Ia, Ein- und Ausladeübersichten. Operations file containing entraining and detraining tables for the various transportation headquarters in Germany, Austria, and Czechoslovakia. Jul - Aug 10, 1939.	P 274/11	241	624
Ia, Aufmarschanweisung "Fall Weiss". Orders pertaining to "Fall Weiss" covering organization and mission of the Army and an evaluation of the enemy situation. May 1 - Jun 21, 1939.	P 1028	241	1166

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch. Reports on daily activity of supply officer. Aug 21 - Oct 20, 1939.	P 1323/1	242	1
O.Qu., Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage der 8. Armee. Daily reports on supply situation in 8th Army. Aug 27 - Sep 26, 1939.	P 1323/3	242	44
O.Qu., Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage der 14. Armee. Reports pertaining to the supply situation in the 14th Army sector in Poland. Aug 29 - Sep 26, 1939.	P 1323/5	242	153
O.Qu., Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage der 14. Armee. Teletype messages on the daily supply situation in the 14th Army sector. Sep 24 - Oct 1, 1939.	P 1323/5a	242	211
O.Qu., Tagesmeldungen über die Versorgungslage der 10. Armee. Reports and teletype messages pertaining to the daily supply situation of the 10th Army before and during the Polish campaign. Aug 28 - Oct 2, 1939.	P 1323/6	242	231
O.Qu., Vollziehende Gewalt. Orders on executive power in the area south of the Warthe River, Military Area III. Sep 4 - 23, 1939.	P 1323/7	242	397
O.Qu., Weisungen für die Versorgung. Supply directives on operational area in Poland; administrative, transportation, veterinary, and army postal services; sanitation; military law; and captured material and other supply matters. Aug 26 - Sep 23, 1939.	P 1323/8	242	418
VII, Tagesmeldung - Zivilverwaltung. Daily reports and directives relating to civil administrative matters in Poland. Sep 12 - 23, 1939.	P 1323/9	242	470
Qu. 1, Sachgebiet. Orders and reports pertaining to supply planning and organization in the field before and during the Polish campaign. Aug 27 - Oct 1, 1939.	P 1323/10	242	524
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit, Grundlegende Verfügungen OKH Schanzbefehl. Orders and directives pertaining to readiness for action, table of organization of engineer troops located in eastern Germany, and defensive measures in preparation for the campaign in Poland. May 4 - Jul 6, 1939.	P 1323/11	242	663
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit, Grundlegende Verfügungen. Reports and orders concerning preparations, strength, and order of battle of Air Force and supply and signal units attached to Army Group South for the Polish campaign. Jun 15, 1939.	P 1323/11a	242	717

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Unterbringung und Versorgung. Reports and orders relating to movements, assembly, quartering, and supplying of Army Group South units in preparation for the Polish campaign. Jul 15 -- Aug 30, 1939.	P 1323/12	242	780
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Schriftverkehr. Correspondence, orders, and reports. Jul 3 -- Sep 3, 1939.	P 1323/14	242	832
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Stäbe. Order of battle data. Aug 18 -- Sep 4, 1939.	P 1323/15	242	921
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Transportwesen. Directives, charts, and maps pertaining to "Fall Weiss"; maps of various cities of Poland with index of main highways; and reports on the assembly of troops. Jun 15 -- Aug 18, 1939.	P 1323/16	242	1057
O.Qu., Vorbereitung Verpflegung. Reports and orders pertaining to army rations depots and miscellaneous supply matters preparatory to the Polish campaign. Jun 10 -- Aug 16, 1939.	P 1323/19	242	1157
O.Qu., Versorgung. Directives and tables pertaining to supplying Army Group South units. Jun 15, 1939.	P 1323/20	243	1
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Kraftfahrwesen. Reports and directives pertaining to supplying Army Group South units preparatory to the campaign in Poland. Also, entraining and detraining tables. Jun 15 -- Aug 7, 1939.	P 1323/21	243	105
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit "Schanz". Orders and reports on supplying construction and engineer units with materials and equipment for constructing a fortification system in eastern Germany. Jul 21 -- Aug 16, 1939.	P 1323/22	243	313
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Strassenbau. Directives and tables pertaining to road construction and maintenance service in eastern Germany and list of construction material depots in Silesia. Aug 26 -- 31, 1939.	P 1323/23	243	392
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Luftwaffe. Orders and charts relating to supplies, movements, order of battle, reconnaissance missions, and other activities of Air Force units attached to Army Group South. Map showing the tactical disposition of Air Force Administrative Command Headquarters VII. Jun 14 -- Sep 2, 1939.	P 1323/24	243	445

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Qu. 1, Vorbereitungszeit, Beilagen. Orders and charts pertaining to supplying Army Group South units. Jul 11 - Aug 25, 1939.	P 1323/26	243	496
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Eintreffübersichten. Entraining and detrainning tables and surveys of arrival and assembly of Army Group South units before the Polish campaign. Jun 15 - Aug 14, 1939.	P 1323/27	243	579
O.Qu., Vorbereitungszeit Fernschreiben. Teletype communications between military area commands. Jul 5 - Aug 22, 1939.	P 1323/28	243	795
O.Qu., Mobilisations-Ortsverzeichnis des W.K. VIII. List of mobilized units being activated and their locations. Jul 1, 1939.	P 1323/30	243	845
O.Qu., Grundlegende Verfügungen. Directives and charts pertaining to preparations for the Polish campaign. May 20 - Aug 28, 1939.	P 1323/31	243	924
O.Qu., Munition II. Tables of ammunition on hand and supply and march orders. Jun 15 - Sep 4, 1939.	P 1323/32	243	1002
O.Qu., Special supply directives of 8th Army on control and administration of supply; medical and veterinary care; transportation and communication; military police; army postal service; construction and maintenance of roads and railways; currency control; security of the border; and air transportation of supplies. Aug 16, 1939.	P 1323/33	243	1053
O.Qu., Allgemein. Orders and teletype messages concerning administrative and O.Qu. matters. Aug 25 - Sep 10, 1939.	P 1323/35	243	1156
O.Qu., Wehrwirtschaft Polen. Orders, reports, charts, and maps pertaining to the war economy in Poland before and during the Polish campaign; bulletins on war economy in Poland and Germany; and production charts and a map (1:200,000) concerning the food processing industry in Poland. Jul 15 - Sep 28, 1939.	P 1323/36	244	1
Ia, IIa, Tagesbefehle. Orders of the day for operations and personnel officers of Army Group South before and during the Polish campaign. Aug 24 - Oct 17, 1939.	P 1323/38	244	112

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Qu., Plünderungen. Reports pertaining to matters such as looting, rape, and robbery in Poland, and counterintelligence pamphlets. Sep 18 - Oct 1, 1939.	P 1323/43	244	193
O.Qu., Operationsbefehle. Operational reports, directives, organizational charts, reports of enemy situation, enemy personnel, and material losses, and other matters relating to the campaign in Poland. Aug 24 - Oct 9, 1939.	P 1323/45	244	280
O.Qu., Ablage rückwärtige Dienste. Troop sickbook of rear services and list of veterinary officers in Army Group South units. Aug 26 - Sep 15, 1939.	P 1323/46	244	398
Ia, Anlage 1 zu Arbeitsstab Rundstedt, Kriegsgliederung des Heeres - Gruppenkommandos Süd. Order of battle of Army Group Headquarters South. 1939.	P 1455	244	551
Gen. d. Pi., Kriegstagebuch. War diary concerning the activities of Engineer Staff Officer. Aug 21 - Oct 3, 1939.	P 1620	244	623
Gen. d. Pi., Anlagen z. KTB, Allgemeines. Reports and orders pertaining to miscellaneous engineering matters. Aug 1 - Oct 14, 1939.	P 1620/a	244	645
Gen. d. Pi., Brücken und Brückenkolonnen. Orders, reports, and charts pertaining to condition, construction, and reconstruction of bridges during the Polish campaign. Report on river crossings in the Warsaw area and map (1:1,000,000) showing road network south of Warsaw. Sep 8 - Oct 4, 1939.	P 1620/b	244	689
Gen. d. Pi., Oderbrücken. Orders, reports, and sketches pertaining to construction and reconstruction of pontoon bridges across the Oder. May 23 - Oct 22, 1939.	P 1620/c	244	729
IVc, Kriegstagebuch. War diary concerning the daily activities of the Army Medical Officer with the Military Commander of Posen. Aug 18 - Oct 25, 1939.	P 1622	244	818
IVc, Anlagen z. KTB, Militärbefehlshaber Posen. Orders, reports, and directives relating to the activities of medical units in the Military District of Posen. Sep 9 - Oct 20, 1939.	P 1622/a	244	846
IVc, Anlagen z. KTB, Militärbefehlshaber Posen. Reports pertaining to daily activities of veterinary units in the Military District of Posen. Aug 18 - Nov 1, 1939.	P 2151	244	1093

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Id, Ferngespräche. Orders pertaining to administrative matters during the Polish campaign. Aug 31 - Sep 28, 1939.	P 2152	245	1
Ic, IIa, Schriftwechsel Offen. Reports, correspondence, and charts pertaining to administrative and intelligence matters; signal directives; telephone network charts; and directives concerning hygiene and medical care. Aug 24 - Oct 11, 1939.	P 2253	245	25
IVa, Kriegstagebuch. Reports concerning daily activities of Administrative Officer in the Posen area and a register of civilian officials. Sep 19 - Oct 25, 1939.	P 3032	245	251
O.Qu., Kurze Zusammenstellung über belgische Landesbefestigungen. Brief compilation on Belgian land fortifications, with photographs. Oct 15 - 24, 1939.	W 538/a	245	265
Ic, Sonderakte, Erläuterung zu der Befestigungskarte Belgien. Explanatory notes on Belgian fortifications, including types of construction and armament. Map (1:40,000) of Belgium showing their locations. Oct 15, 1939 - Mar 12, 1940.	W 538/b,1,2	245	293
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 2. Reports on Operation "Rot" and other military operations; Army Group A orders; order of battle data of Army Group A and B; and chart showing wire communications net of Army Group A. Feb 22 - May 31, 1940.	W 648/b	245	581
Ia, Tagesmeldungen z. KTB West. Daily reports pertaining to enemy and own military situations and activities, command posts of subordinate units of Army Group A, and the tactical air situation. May 10 - 31, 1940.	W 648/d	245	864
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB West. Reports, directives, and teletype messages pertaining to Operation "Rot." Jun 1 - 24, 1940.	W 648/f	245	1030
Ia, Fernsprechbuch z. KTB. Notes on telephone conversations of Maj. Gen. Blumentritt, Operations Officer of Rundstedt staff, concerning operational situation and activity in Army Group A sector. May 24 - Jun 21, 1940.	W 648/f,1	245	1118
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil III. Daily reports pertaining to military activity and situation. Jun 25 - Oct 17, 1940.	11642/22	253	213
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil IV. Daily reports pertaining to the military activity and situation. Oct 18 - Dec 31, 1940.	11642/32	253	263

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch West, Teil V. Daily reports pertaining to the military activity and situation, including air activity, in Army Group A sector; also, daily weather reports. Jan 1 - Apr 14, 1941.	11642/39	253	306
Ia, Anlage z. KTB, Tagesmeldungen, Teil IV u. V. Daily reports pertaining to the military situation and activity in Army Group A sector. Oct 18, 1940 - Apr 13, 1941.	11765/3	253	357
Ic, Stab "Staufen." Bulletins and reports containing information on the Kiev area before the invasion of Russia: road networks, bridges, airfields, fortifications, troop movements, and table of organization; and enemy situation maps and overlays (1:100,000) showing disposition of Soviet forces in the Lemberg-Kiev area. Apr 22 - Jun 20, 1941.	12338/1	253	557
Ic, Stab "Gotzmann." Reports, bulletins, and tables containing information on the Kiev area before the invasion; situation reports; probable table of organization of Army Group Kiev, June 3 and 5, 1941; and overlay showing disposition of enemy forces in Kiev area. Apr 5 - Jun 16, 1941.	12338/2	253	623
Ic/Lw., Sonderakte. Reports pertaining to air activity before and during the first days of the invasion of Russia (Lemberg area). Daily reconnaissance and activity reports of Army Group South. Survey of German Air Force activities during May 1941. Daily bulletins on German and enemy air force activities on all fronts. Apr 21 - Jun 27, 1941.	12338/3	253	723
Ic/Lw., Sonderakte. Reports relating to German Air Force activities at the beginning of the invasion of Russia in the Lemberg-Kiev area and daily reconnaissance reports. Jun 27 - Jul 15, 1941.	12338/4	253	1068
Ic/Lw., Sonderakte. Reports pertaining to daily activity at the beginning of the invasion of Russia in the Ukraine and daily reconnaissance reports. Jun 22 - Jul 12, 1941.	12338/5	254	1
Ic, OKH/GenStdH/Fremde Heere West, Lageberichte West. Reports on military situation and troop identification in Albania, Egypt, Greece, Great Britain, Italy, Near East, and North Africa. Maps (1:5,000,000) showing the tactical disposition of Italian			

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
troops in Albania and Italy; Greek units in Greece; British troops in Great Britain, Egypt, Near East, and North Africa; and De Gaulle units in the Near East. Jan 3 - Jun 20, 1941.	12338/6,7	254	293, 423
Ic, Sonderakte, Lagebericht Ost. Reports concerning the military and political situations in the Balkans and the Near East before the invasion of Yugoslavia, and maps (1:5,000,000) showing the tactical grouping of the various armies of the Balkan countries and the Near East. Aug 22, 1940 - May 19, 1941.	12338/8	254	560
Ic, Interrogation reports of Polish prisoners and suspected saboteurs. Aug 21 - Oct 5, 1939.	12375/1	291	1
Feldgendarmarie, Berichte. Police reports on such cases as desertion, espionage, and looting in the occupied Polish territory. Sep 16 - Oct 12, 1939.	12375/2	254	720
Qu. 2, Abwehrmeldungen Osten und Lageberichte. Reports pertaining to the daily activities of military security units in occupied Polish territory. Aug 28 - Oct 12, 1939.	12375/3	255	1
Ia, Ic, Meldungen. Reports pertaining to daily activity in Rumania and southern Russia. Apr 22 - Jul 31, 1941.	12588/1	255	174
Ic/Lw., Aufklärungsberichte, Koluft. III. Daily reconnaissance dispatches of Air Force units attached to Army Group South concerning military movement and activity of the enemy in south Russia. Jul 15 - Aug 4, 1941.	12588/2	255	761
Ic/Lw., Sonderakte, Koluft. IV. Daily air reconnaissance reports. Aug 5 - 21, 1941.	12588/3	256	1
Ic, Vortragsnotiz Russland. Reports on field maneuvers of the Russian Army in east Poland and experiences gained from the Finnish-Russian War; lecture notes on Soviet military, political, economic, and trade developments; maps showing tactical grouping of Russian forces in southern military district of Russia and in the Baltic States; OB charts of Russian units; bulletins on Russian armament and equipment; and a critique of the Russian Army. Nov 28, 1939 - Jan 19, 1941.	12588/5	256	615
Ia, Meldungen II. Daily reports on own and enemy tactical activities in southern Russia. Aug 1 - Sep 26, 1941.	13300/1	256	849

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Meldungen III. Daily reports on own and enemy activities in the Ukraine. Sep 27 - Nov 21, 1941.	13300/2	257	1
Ic, Sonderakte, Koluft VI. Detailed daily air reconnaissance reports and summaries by Air Support Commander VI of Army Group South in the Ukraine. Sep 11 - 26, 1941.	13300/3	257	584
Ic, Sonderakte, Koluft VII. Detailed daily air reconnaissance reports and summaries. Sep 27 - Oct 18, 1941.	13300/4	258	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil II, Band 4. Daily accounts of combat activities and progress made by Army Group South and its subordinate units in the Szula sector and in the Poltawa, Kharkov, Krasnograd, and Borki areas, giving information on the enemy situation and on weather conditions. Includes reports on prisoners of war and booty. Sep 16 - Oct 5, 1941.	13346/1	258	568
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil II, Band 4. Reports on daily tactical activities and operations of units of Army Group South in the Ukraine and in the area to the north of the Ukraine. Sep 16 - Oct 5, 1941.	13346/2	258	796
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil II, Band 5. Reports on daily tactical activities and operations of units of Army Group South in the Ukraine and Crimea; also, weather reports. Oct 6 - 31, 1941.	13346/8	259	1
Ia, Tagesmeldungen des Pz AOK 1. Daily reports of 1st Panzer Army to Army Group South concerning operations in the Ukraine. Sep 16 - Oct 31, 1941.	13346/17	259	448
Ia, Tagesmeldungen der 6. Armee. Daily reports of the 6th Army to Army Group South concerning operations in the Ukraine. Sep 29 - Oct 31, 1941.	13346/16	259	419
Ia, Tagesmeldungen der 17. Armee. Daily reports of the 17th Army to Army Group South concerning operations in the Ukraine. Sep 27 - Oct 25, 1941.	13346/15	259	408
Ia, Tagesmeldungen der 11. Armee. Daily reports of the 11th Army to Army Group South concerning operations in the Ukraine. Sep 16 - Oct 31, 1941.	13346/14	259	210

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Mitgehörte Funksprüche z. KTB Nord-Russland. Radio messages pertaining to daily operations and activities in the Ukraine. Oct 6 - 31, 1941.	13346/19	259	652
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, I. Teil. War diary of Operations Officer regarding plans, mission, tactical activity, and operations of Army Group South, 6th, 11th, and 17th Armies; the 1st Panzer Army, and the 4th Air Force in preparation for Operation "Barbarossa" (invasion of Soviet Russia) and the transfer from St. Germain en Laye to Silesia and Poland. Feb 2 - Jun 21, 1941.	13603/3	260	1
Ia, Ic, Anlagen Nr. 1, 45 u. 76 z. KTB, Teil I. Directives for Operation "Barbarossa"; maps showing the tactical disposition of Russian forces in all the military districts of European Russia; tables showing units attached to Army Group South and entraining and detraining areas; order of battle data on Russian units; and report on Russian fortifications. Jan 31 - May 12, 1941.	13603/6	260	135
Ia, Beilage z. KTB, Teil I, Tagesmeldungen. Daily teletype messages relating to the tactical activities of Okdo. d. Truppen d. deutschen Heere in Rumania, and Abschnittstäbe Gotzmann and Staufen and Oberbaugruppe Süd in Poland and Rumania. Apr 22 - Jun 21, 1941.	13603/10	260	247
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 1. War journal describing the beginning of the attack on the Soviet Union, daily combat activities and progress made along the Moldau, Dnieper, and Prut Rivers, in the areas of Rava Ruska, the Stalin Line, Bialopol, and Orgejev, the capture of Lemberg, and preparations for the attack on Kiev. Also includes information on decisions and directives for the continuation of operations. Jun - Jul 1941.	13603/12	260	329
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 1. War journal regarding plans, operations, and activities of Army Group South units and enemy capabilities. Areas of activity: Poland, Bessarabia, and the Ukraine. Jun 22 - Jul 15, 1941.	13603/14	260	591
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 3. War journal describing daily combat activities and continuation of successful operations in the Olschanka-Bogatschka-Psiol sector in coordination with Army Group Center and the crossing of the Dnieper River at Krementchug. Aug - Sep 1941.	13841/9	291	337

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ic, Sonderakte Lagebericht Ost I. Reports relating to the enemy tactical situation along the Army Groups South, Center, and North fronts, and the Finnish front. Jun 26 - Jul 15, 1941.	13941/1	260	1078
Ic, Sonderakte Lagebericht Ost II. Reports similar to item 13941/1. Jul 15 - Aug 14, 1941.	13941/2	261	1
Ic, Russische Truppen. Reports and maps (1:100,000 and 1:2,500,000) dated before the invasion of Russia showing identification and location of Soviet armies along the front. Apr 1 - Aug 19, 1941.	15417/1	261	250
Ic, Russische Truppen. Reports and charts showing identification and location of Russian forces facing Army Group South and its subordinate armies. Aug 22 - Nov 18, 1941.	15417/2	261	535
Ic, Akten Russland. Surveys on the Finnish-Russian War, 1939-40, on the Soviet Armed Forces, and on the Russian defense system; table of organization and equipment for Russian infantry and cavalry divisions; and maps showing tactical grouping of Russian units along the western border of Russia, in east Poland, and from central Poland to the Black Sea. May 5 - Jun 17, 1941.	15417/4	261	853
Ic, Akten Russland. Reconnaissance reports on Bessarabia and the Ukraine with maps showing tactical grouping of Russian units in these areas; surveys of military installations along the coast from Batum to Odessa, Soviet naval bases on the Black Sea, and defensive system from Kiev to Leningrad; reports on partisan organization and combating partisans; and situation reports from all fronts in Russia. Jun 18 - Aug 17, 1941.	15417/5	262	1
Ic, Sonderakte Russland. Reports concerning the enemy situation, the defense of Sevastopol, with photographs, and Russian oil supply; German translation of Russian orders on combating German strongpoints; directives on collecting intelligence on Russian railroad system through prisoner-of-war interrogations; instruction on organization and activities of partisan units; and drawings of harbor installations of important naval bases on the Black Sea. Aug 20 - Nov 9, 1941.	15417/6	291	616
Gen. d. Pi., Bauakten. Reports and charts regarding daily activities and table of organization of units in eastern Poland; reports on Russian defense system and infantry mines, with photographs and sketches; and maps (1:300,000) showing the condition of roads and the location of bridges in eastern Poland. Jun 1 - Jul 22, 1941.	16096/1	262	232

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Gen. d. Pi., Bauakten. Reports and charts showing daily activities and table of organization of units in eastern Poland and the Ukraine; reports on bridge construction; sketches of military auxiliary bridges; and maps (1:1,000,000) showing location and condition of bridges and roads in eastern Poland and the Ukraine. Jul 23 - Aug 26, 1941.	16096/2	262	410
Gen. d. Pi., Bauakten. Reports, charts, and maps (1:1,000,000) showing the condition of roads and bridges in the Ukraine and the construction of bridges in Poland and France, and reports of daily activities of Army Group South engineer units in the Ukraine. Aug 27 - Sep 22, 1941.	16096/3	262	661
Gen. d. Pi., Bauakten. Reports and maps (1:1,000,000) showing condition of roads and bridges and the construction of bridges in the Ukraine; a report on the transportation of assault boats, with sketches; instruction in the use of "Molotov cocktails"; and reports pertaining to the daily activities of Army Group South engineer units in the Ukraine. Sep 23 - Oct 19, 1941.	16096/4	262	877
Gen. d. Pi., Bauakten. Reports concerning the daily activities of H.Gr. Süd engineer units, use of ferries (Siebelfähren) for the transportation of heavy equipment, and condition of roads and Dnieper crossings, including maps (1:300,000) showing their location in the Ukraine. Oct 20 - Dec 31, 1941.	16096/5	292	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 4 Anlagen 786-900. Orders, reports and teletype messages relating to the tactical mission, operations, situation, and supplying of H.Gr. Süd units in the Dnieper area; appraisals of the enemy tactical situation; information on the results of reconnaissance missions; instruction concerning the use of prisoners of war; studies on the condition of roads and bridges in the Ukraine; order of battle data covering H.Gr. Süd units; and directives for the continuation of Operation "Barbarossa" in the Dones industrial area. Sep 15 - 25, 1941.	17236/8	292	303
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 4 Anlagen 901-1021. Orders, reports, and teletype messages concerning operations in the Dones and Crimean areas. Appraisals of the enemy tactical situation; order of battle data covering H.Gr. Süd units; and information on the results of air reconnaissance missions. Sep 25 - Oct 6, 1941.	17236/9	292	579

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil II, Band 5 Anlagen 1022-1150. Orders, reports, and teletype messages relating to operations in the Crimean, Kerch, Dnieper, Desna, and Odessa areas. Information on the results of air reconnaissance missions; appraisal of the fuel situation for the continuation of Pz.AOK 1 operations; order of battle data; reports on Air Force losses in personnel and aircraft and on exploitation of the local economy; copy of Hitler's letter concerning employment of Rumanian troops in the attack on Odessa; and notation from a lecture given by Prof. Oberlander concerning the advanced winter march to Baku along the shores of the Black Sea. Oct 6 - 20, 1941.	17236/10	292	864
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil II, Band 5 Anlagen 1151-1246. Orders, reports, and teletype messages concerning the tactical mission, operations, and situation. Information on the results of reconnaissance missions. Appraisals of the enemy tactical situation. Directives concerning measures to be taken during winter 1941/42 to insure an adequate supply of ammunition, rations, clothing, and other equipment. Report on the economic and industrial situations in the Kharkov area. Oct 1941.	17236/11	263	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 1. War diary pertaining to tactical mission, operations, and situation, combating partisans, and exploitation of the local economy by H.Gr. Süd, AOK 6, 11, and 17, Rum. AOK 3, and Pz.AOK 1 in the Sevastopol, Simferopol, Mariupol, Belgorod, Kharkov, Rostov, and Kerch areas. Appraisals of enemy operations and situation, information concerning Operation "Wintersport" (the crossing of the Straits of Kerch), and weather reports. Nov 1 - 30, 1941.	17236/15	293	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 1. Reports pertaining to the tactical situation, activities, and operations of Army Group South units in the Crimea and the Rostov-Temerink areas, and daily reports on the enemy situation along Army Group South front. Nov 1 - 30, 1941.	17236/16	263	261
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 2. War diary concerning the tactical mission, ground and air operations, and supply, transport, and railroad situations of H.Gr. Süd, AOK 6, 11, and 17, Pz.AOK 1 and Luftflotte 4 units in the Sevastopol, Melitopol, Dnepropetrovsk, Poltava, Kharkov, Kursk, Stalino, Mariupol, and Romny areas. Appraisals of enemy operations and situation, and weather reports. Dec 1 - 31, 1941.	17236/20	293	208

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 2. Duplicate of item No. 17236/20.	17236/21	263	461
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 3. War diary relating to ground and air operations of H.Gr. Süd, AOK 2, 6, 11, and 17, Pz.AOK 1, Armeegruppe v. Kleist and Luftflotte 4 units in the Poltava, Sevastopol, Rshava, Isjum, Kerch, Dneprometrovsk and Zaporozhe areas. Appraisals of enemy operations and situation, and weather reports. Jan 1 - 31, 1942.	17236/25	293	457
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 3. Duplicate of item No. 17236/25.	17236/26	263	701
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 4. War diary pertaining to the tactical mission, ground and air operations and situations, coastal defense, and combating partisans by H.Gr. Süd, AOK 2, 6, 11, and 17, Pz.AOK 1, Armeegruppe v. Kleist and Luftflotte 4 units in the Isjum, Pavlograd, Verch, Sevastopol, Kerch, and Belgorod areas and in the Crimea. Appraisals of the enemy situation. Item No. 17236/30 is the original, with handwritten changes and parts stricken out. Feb 1 - 28, 1942.	17236/30	293	732
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 4. This document is a mimeographed corrected copy of document No. 17236/30. Feb 1 - 28, 1942.	17236/31	293	925
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 1 Anlagen Nr. 1-65. Orders, reports, correspondence, and teletype messages relating to planning, preparations, training, and activities of H.Gr. Süd and its subordinate units for the continuation of operations in the areas of the Donets and Don rivers, with the mission of reaching Stalingrad and Maikop in the winter of 1941/42. Information concerning Operation "Wintersport" and order of battle data covering H.Gr. Süd, AOK 6, 11, and 17, and Pz.AOK 1 units. Nov 1 - 15, 1941.	20797/3	294	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 1 Anlagen Nr. 66-157. Orders, reports, correspondence, and teletype messages concerning the tactical mission, operations, securing of rear areas, and the exploitation of the local economy by H.Gr. Süd units. Maps showing disposition units in Jelsk, Voroshilovsk, Rostov, Stalino, and Oskol areas. Reports, orders, and maps concerning Operation "Wintersport." Reports on the organization of the Luftwaffe beim Oberbefehlshaber des Heeres. Nov 16 - 30, 1941.	20797/5	294	286

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 1 Anlagen Nr. 158-222a. Orders, reports, correspondence, maps, and overlays relating to operations in the eastern Ukraine during the beginning of the Soviet counteroffensives in the Mariupol and Taganrog areas. Reports on the supply situation and the transportation situation. Directives on the mission of the Ostheer in the winter of 1941/42. Special directives for air reconnaissance, antiaircraft defense, and signal communication. Also, a report on the strength of the Red Army and appraisals of enemy operations. Dec 1 - 10, 1941.	20797/6	294	635
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 2 Anlagen 223-290. Orders, reports, and teletype messages concerning operations. Orders regarding the establishment of a strong line of resistance (under the code name "Wotanstellung") in the direction of Melitopol, Zaporozhe, Dnepropetrovsk, and Koltava. Reports on enemy order of battle and appraisals of the enemy situation. Special directives on supplies in winter, and maps (1:300,000) showing location of H.Gr. Süd units' boundaries, strongpoints, and telephone communications network. Dec 11 - 20, 1941.	20797/7	294	900
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 2 Anlagen Nr. 291-369. Orders, reports, and teletype messages relating to own and enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation in the Tim, Kursk, and Stalino areas. Hitler's order pertaining to the conduct of battle in the eastern campaign. Reports and orders on planning and preparations for the continuation of operations in the spring of 1941/42. Information concerning the tactical situation during the battle for Sevastopol. Dec 21 - 31, 1941.	20797/8	295	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 3 Anlagen 370-482. Orders, reports, and teletype messages pertaining to own and enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation in the Mariupol, Kharkov, Kerch, and Kursk areas. Order of battle data covering H.Gr. Süd units. Directives for securing of radio communication (under code name "Toni"). Map showing the location of H.Gr. Süd coastal artillery units in the Simferopol, Nikolajev, and Odessa areas. Jan 1 - 15, 1942.	23208/29	295	215
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 3 Anlagen Nr. 483-603. Orders, reports, and teletype messages concerning operations and situation in the Isjum, Laski, Krassny, Pavlograd, and Crimean areas. Appraisal of the combat readiness and strength of divisions, and reports concerning defensive positions. Jan 16 - 31, 1942.	23208/30	295	558
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 4 Anlagen Nr. 604-709. Orders, reports, and teletype messages relating to operations and situation, order of battle, engineer			

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
activities and coastal defense in the Belgorod, Kirovograd, Pavlovka, and Krasno-grad areas and in the Crimea. Reports and orders on the organization and mission of the transportation system and the resumption of the attack against Sevastopol. Orders concerning regrouping and subordination of H.Gr. Süd/Luftwaffe units. Directives pertaining to the rainy season and flood period, and appraisal of the supply situation. Feb 1 - 18, 1942.	23208/31	295	841
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band 4 Anlagen Nr. 710-772. Orders, reports, and teletype messages concerning operations, order of battle, combat and ration strength, combat readiness, march movements, and supply and transportation situations. Appraisals of the enemy situation. Reports on preparations for operations in summer of 1942, signal communications, conduct of battle, and organization and operations of the Rumanian Army since the summer of 1940, including maps. Feb 19 - 28, 1942.	23208/32	296	1
O.Qu., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd. War diary relating to supply service, organization, administration, and commitment of supply units in occupied Poland and the Kirovograd and Berdichev areas. Aug 16 - Dec 31, 1941.	27927/1	263	970
O.Qu., Besondere Anlage 1 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd. Special orders for O.Qu. activities in Supply District South in the Ukraine. Aug 16 - Nov 17, 1941.	27927/2	263	1017
O.Qu., Besondere Anlage 2 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd. Supply orders. Aug 16 - Nov 17, 1941.	27927/3	264	1
O.Qu., Besondere Anlage 3 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd. Orders pertaining to supply problems. Aug 16 - Nov 15, 1941.	27927/4	264	103
O.Qu., Besondere Anlage 4 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd. Daily orders pertaining to administrative matters. Aug 29 - Nov 9, 1941.	27927/5	264	151
O.Qu., Besondere Anlage 5 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd, Einsatzbefehle. Orders concerning activities and commitment of supply units in the Ukraine. Aug 16 - Nov 8, 1941.	27927/6	264	205
O.Qu., Anlage 6 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd, Sonderbefehle. Orders relating to operations of supply units. Aug 18 - Nov 8, 1941.	27927/7	264	285

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
O.Gu., Besondere Anlage 7 z. KTB Nr. 2, Versorgungsbezirk Süd, Einzelanlagen. Reports and orders showing table of organization of Supply District South and supply units of Army Group South. Maps (1:2,500,000) showing railroad network in the Ukraine and communications network in the Supply District South. Reports on the economic situation and exploitation of the Ukraine. Oct 16 - Nov 5, 1941.	27927/8	264	365
General des Transportwesens Süd. Transportlagemeldungen z. KTB. Daily reports on the transportation situation in east Poland, the Ukraine, and the Crimea. Report concerning repair of the bridge across the Dnieper at Kremenchug, and maps showing location of rail lines in the Odessa, Kiev, Poltava, and Zaporozhe areas. Sep 7, 1941 - May 31, 1942.	28400/73	296	249
General des Transportwesens, Transportlagemeldungen z. KTB. Reports pertaining to the daily transportation situation in the Crimea, Ukraine, Kursk, Stalingrad, and Caucasus areas. Jun 1 - Sep 30, 1942.	28400/74	264	532
General des Transportwesens, Transportlagemeldungen z. KTB. Reports concerning the daily transportation situation. Oct 1, 1942 - Feb 12, 1943.	28400/75	264	722
Gen. d. Pi., Tätigkeitsberichte. Consolidated activity report pertaining to engineer activity, Operations "Blau" and "Fridericus" (offensive movements in the Kursk area), and table of organization of ACK 4 and 6 Pioniere and Bautruppen. Apr 27 - Jul 2, 1942.	34303	296	501
Na.Fii., Kriegstagebuch Nr. 4. War diary concerning daily signal communication activities in the Zaporozhe, Krasnograd, Achtyrka, Kharkov, Dnepropetrovsk, and Stalino areas. Mar 15 - Jun 30, 1943.	41074/1	273	1
Na.Fii., Anlagen 1-130 z. KTB Nr. 4. Orders and reports relating to the construction, equipping, maintenance, operation, and location of signal communication installations in the Dnieper area. Job assignment classification of H.Gr. Süd/Na.Fii. Sketches (1:1,000,000) showing location of telephone communication lines in the western Ukraine. Report concerning radio communication plan "Stuttgart." Lists of staff officers of signal units. Special directives for signal communication. A study entitled "Organization of Signal Intelligence for the Summer Campaign of 1943." Mar 15 - Apr 26, 1943.	41074/2	273	96

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Na.Fii., Anlagen 131-270 z. KTB Nr. 4. Orders and reports pertaining to the construction, equipping, maintenance, operations, and location of signal communication installations, the condition of signal communications, and training of signal troops in the Dnieper area. Order of battle data covering signal units. Reports concerning the establishment of a radio operators' school and the activation of Armeenachrichten-Regiment. Overlays (1:2,000,000) showing the location of Höhere Nachrichtenführer 578 units in the western Ukraine, and sketches (1:1,000,000) showing the location of H.Gr. Süd telephone communication lines. Apr 27 - Jun 30, 1943.	41074/3	273	329
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB, "Adler Stellung." Reports and orders relating to construction of the "Adler position" in the Berdjansk, Zaporozhe, Kremenchug, and Kiev areas, "Blücher position" along the Bug-Ssinjucha River line, and bridges across the Bug River. Reports on experiences gained, signal communication, supply and railroad transport problems, and the use of civilian workers. Survey concerning the terrain west of the Dnieper River, including map (1:2,500,000). Orders pertaining to the destruction of Dnieper bridges, dams, and power stations in the Konka lowlands south of Zaporozhe. Aug 12 - Dec 29, 1943.	55479/3	273	868
Ia, Anlagenband z. KTB. Orders and reports concerning the execution of Operation "Blau" (the clearing of the Crimean Peninsula, destruction of Russian forces in the Voronesh-Don area, offensive action to break through enemy lines between Belgorod and Orel, securing of a bridgehead on the Taman Peninsula), Operation "Braunschweig" (offensive movements in the Stalingrad area), Operation "Störfang" (an attack on Sevastopol), and the continuation of other tactical operations in the Ukraine. Reports on the replacement training army. Dec 12, 1941 - Aug 1, 1942.	55479/2	273	643
Ic, Anlagenband, Legionen der Kaukasusvölker, I. Akt. File regarding establishment of Caucasian units, consisting of volunteer prisoners of war of Turkestan, Georgian, Caucasian, and Armenian nationalities, to serve with German units in combat. Also included is a listing of volunteer native units from eastern areas to be employed in construction work, combating partisans, and military police duty. Apr - Jun 1942.	65991/1	296	509
Ic, Anlagenband, "Turk-Legionen." Orders and reports relating to the establishment, organization, training, treatment, morale, and pay of the Turkestan battalions; national, religious, and linguistic breakdown of the Turkestan people; and assignment of Turkestan prisoners of war to legion camps. Notes on staff conference regarding Operation "Bergman" (the training of Turkestan battalions). Jun 20 - Jul 11, 1942.	65991/2	296	775

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
General des Transportwesens, Tätigkeitsberichte. Activity reports and orders concerning railroad maintenance and construction, troop and supply movements, and security of railroad lines and installations. Surveys on railroad transportation, disturbances, and blocking of railroad lines. Maps showing tactical disposition of enemy forces and location. Oct 1 - Dec 31, 1944.	66007	274	1
Ia, Karten z. KTB. Maps (1:500,000, 1:800,000, 1:1,000,000) showing the tactical grouping of Army Group South units in Poland before the invasion of Russia. Jun 20, 1940 - Jun 1, 1941.	75123/1	264	844
Ia, Lw.Kdo., Anlage 5 z. KTB, Verlegungen, Abgabe von Verbänden. Orders pertaining to the commitment of Air Force units during the Polish campaign and tables showing Air Force units attached to the armies subordinate to Army Group South, giving date of commitment and location of each unit. Sep 7 - Oct 2, 1939.	75123/2	264	885
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, II. Teil, Band 2. War diary concerning the tactical mission, operations, and situation of H.Gr. Süd, AGK 6, 11, and 17, and Pz.AOF 1 units in the areas of Dnieper, Bug, and Dniester Rivers; and appraisals of enemy operations and situation. Jul 16 - Aug 15, 1941.	75123/3	296	898
Ic, Truppenfeststellungen I Russland. Order of battle data and information on strength and losses of Russian Army units facing H.Gr. Süd units in the Crimea and Kharkov, Kiev, Rostov, Taganrog, Maikop, and Stalingrad areas; map showing tactical disposition of enemy units in the Slaviansk area; and list of Red Army schools. Apr 12 - Aug 13, 1942.	75124/1	297	1
Ic, Russische Truppen. Order of battle data covering Russian Army units facing the H.Gr. B sector in southern Russia, and surveys relating to the administration of recruiting and replacement in the Red Army, military schools of the Soviet Army, and Russian replacement units. Aug 18 - Oct 12, 1942.	75124/2	297	419
Ic/A.O., Meldungen der Abwehrkommandos VI. Reports pertaining to the mission and operations of Russian Army units, the Russian Air Force, airfields, and aircraft factories, and to fortifications at Stalingrad, including sketches showing tactical disposition of Russian fortress units. Order of battle data covering Russian Army units facing the H.Gr. B sector. Maps and overlays (1:2,500,000) showing disposition of			

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Russian units in the Moscow, Baku, Tiflis, Voronezh, and Stalingrad areas. Aug 12 - Nov 12, 1942.	75124/4	297	861
Ic/A.O., Dienststelle Major Baum, Meldungen und Karten. Daily reports relating to Russian troop identification, movements, and training on the Volga, Caucasus, and south Moscow fronts. Map (1:2,500,000) showing tactical disposition of Russian forces from the Arctic Ocean to the Black and Caspian Seas. Jun 6 - Jul 13, 1942.	75124/5	298	1
Ic, Schriftstücke aus den Akten. Ic reports concerning Russian defensive positions and fortifications in the Stalingrad area; epidemical diseases and medical care in Stalingrad; and German troop welfare and propaganda. Aug 17 - Nov 21, 1942.	75124/6	298	100
Ic, Morgen- und Abendmeldungen. Reports pertaining to own and enemy daily situation, activities, and operations in the Crimea and the Ukraine. Sep 1 - Nov 15, 1941.	75124/7	264	963
V, Gliederungen. Organizational data covering motor transport units in Grosstransportraum H.Gr. B. Jan 1943.	75125	265	1
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil I, Band IV. Daily reports relating to the Russian offensive in south Russia and the capitulation of Rumania. Aug 20 - Sep 5, 1944.	75126/32	298	164
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil II, Band IV. Daily reports relating to progress of the Russian offensive in south Russia, combat activities of Armeegruppe Fretter-Pico, and other German, Transylvanian, and Hungarian units. Sep 6 - 30, 1944.	75126/33	298	328
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band IV. Daily reports relating to progress of the Russian offensive in south Russia, combat activities of Armeegruppe Fretter-Pico, Armeegruppe Wöhler, and Hungarian units, and the capitulation of Hungary. Oct 1 - 16, 1944.	75126/34	298	563
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil III, Band IV. Daily reports relating to progress of the Russian offensive in the south and to combat activities of German and a few remaining Hungarian units. Oct 24 - 31, 1944.	75126/35	298	744
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders and reports pertaining to the movement, commitment, disposition, employment, and security of German and Hungarian units and to the defense of the Danube area. Charts showing order of battle data, combat readiness, and officers'			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
casualty reports of Army Group South units. Maps and overlay showing the tactical disposition of Army Group South and 2d and 3d Hungarian Army units in Hungary. Oct 11 - 27, 1944.	75126/36	265	17
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, Teil IV, Band IV. Daily reports relating to progress of the Russian offensive in the south and to combat activities of German and a few remaining Hungarian units. Nov 1 - 15, 1944.	75126/38	298	333
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB. Orders, radio messages, and instructions relating to improvement of German and Hungarian units' position in checking the progress of the Russian offensive in the south. Nov 4 - 14, 1944.	75126/39	298	983
Ia, Kriegstagebuch, 2. Hälfte. Daily reports relating to progress of the Russian southern offensive in the area of Budapest and to activities of German and Hungarian units attempting to check the Russians' advance. Nov 15 - 30, 1944.	75126/40	299	1
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB, 2. Hälfte. Orders, radio messages, and instructions relating to improvement of German and Hungarian units' position in checking the progress of the Russian offensive in Hungary. Nov 15 - 30, 1944.	75126/41	299	194
Ia, Kriegstagebuchkarten. Maps showing the daily tactical disposition of Army Group South units in the Balaton Lake (Platten See) area. Mar 1 - 31, 1945.	75126/68	265	148
Ia, Anlagen Nr. 6855-6936 z. KTB. Reports pertaining to the tactical situation, activities, and operations of Army Group South and the Hungarian forces in the Balaton Lake area; orders on organization, reorganization, and defensive measures; OB charts and strength reports of Army Group South units; and maps (1:1,000,000) showing tactical grouping of own and enemy forces. Sep 20 - Oct 12, 1944.	75126/69	265	209
Ia, Karten. Tables showing organizational data and combat readiness of Army Group South units, Nov 11, 1944. Maps (1:100,000 and 1,000,000) showing disposition of Groups Gen. Konrad and Gen. Allmendinger during Operation "Gleitboot" (evacuation of Crimea at Sevastopol, Feb 12-24, 1944); Army Group A in the Krivoi-Rog, Nikolojev, and Kirovo-grad areas, Jan 29 - Feb 6, 1944; Army Group South Ukraine in Rumania, Aug 20, 1944; Army Group Wöhler during Operation "Fledermaus" (defensive action in Hungary, Nov 2, 1944); and Army Group South in Hungary, Nov 23, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945. Jan 29, 1944 - Mar 3, 1945.	75126/70a	266	1

Heeresgruppe Süd

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. Befh. d. deutschen Truppen im rückw. Operationsgebiet der H.Gr. Süd-ukraine. Maps (various scales) showing the location of German and Rumanian units in Rumania, including general maps, tactical disposition map, artillery map, anti-aircraft map, security maps, and road map. Order of battle data covering units subordinate to Commander of Rear Operation Area, South Ukraine. Jun 28, 1944.	75126/70b	266	53
Ia, Mitteilungen für die Truppen. Reports relating to the tactical mission, situation, activities, and operations of Army Group South Ukraine units; list of job assignments and OB charts; reports on experiences gained in defensive combat; orders concerning conduct of battle; casualty reports; and maps (1:300,000) showing own and enemy tactical grouping in the Borisov-Orsha area. Mar 12, 1943 - Oct 3, 1944.	75126/71	266	71
Ia, Planspiel "Otto." Orders and reports pertaining to the planning and execution of map exercise "Otto." Map (1:5,000,000) showing probable tactical grouping of Red Army from Finland to the Black Sea. Dec 19, 1940 - Mar 31, 1941.	75143/2	266	302
Ic/A.O. Abw. III, Merkblatt d. H.Gr. A, Abwehr im Feldheer, Frankreich. Bulletin entitled "Counterintelligence with the Field Forces, France." Feb 1, 1941.	75143/3	266	592
Id, Wirtschaftsinspektion Süd, Abt. I. Reports concerning the organization of the military administration, and appraisals of the economic situation in the occupied territories of the Crimea and the Don Basin; also, reports concerning refugee problems arising from the German Army retreat from the occupied territory of the Caucasus. Aug 1, 1942 - Sep 18, 1943.	75143/5	299	426
Id, <u>Military training school</u> Directives and reports pertaining to military training school for company and battery commanders at Augusta Barracks in Koblenz. Jan 4 - Apr 29, 1940.	75143/6	266	616
Ic, Übersicht der Artillerie-Verbände der Roten Armee. Survey of Red Army artillery units and operations staff, and tables showing their location from Jun 1941 - Jun 1, 1943.	75146/5	274	416
Ic, Übersicht der Roten Panzer Truppen. Survey of Red armored forces, and tables showing their location from Oct 1941 to May 1, 1943.	75146/6	274	597

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Erkennungsmarken-Verzeichnisse. Lists of reassigned officers and enlisted men, including name, rank, birth date and place, nearest kin and home address, former and new units, and date of reassignment, of Abwehrkommando 101-102, 104, 111, 150, 303-305 and 310, and Abwehr-Trupp 105-106, 110, 121-123, 131, 134, 176, 301, 305-307, 310-312, 315, 317, 323-324, 327, 360 and 362. Aug 7, 1943 - Jul 1, 1944.	75841	274	656
Ia, Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet B/Süd. Reports pertaining to mopping-up operations and action against partisan units. Overlay and maps (1:300,000) showing the location of partisan activity in the Kremenchug, Kharkov, Kiev, and Voronesh areas. Reports on security of railroads and industrial installations and commitment and operations of security units. Feb 24 - Dec 28, 1942.	75905	266	650
Ia, Der Kommandierende General der Sicherungstruppen und Befehlshaber im Heeresgebiet Süd, Hilfswillige und landeseigene Verbände. Reports concerning desertion and murder by personnel of foreign (Russian) auxiliary and native units. Aug 1 - Sep 28, 1943.	75906	266	1008
O.Qu., <u>Registry of classified documents.</u> Oct 26 - Dec 2, 1939.	75907	266	1023
O.Qu., <u>Registry of classified documents.</u> Oct 15, 1939 - Feb 23, 1940.	75907a	266	1061
O.Qu., <u>Registry of classified documents.</u> Dec 2, 1939 - Feb 27, 1940.	75908	267	1
Gen. d. Pi., Gen. d. Transportwesens, Miscellaneous reports, pamphlets, and map. Reports pertaining to the commitment of the Womens Auxiliary Corps and the activities of engineer and transportation units, pamphlets on training, and a map showing tactical grouping of the 4th German Army and enemy forces during the battle in Flanders in May 1940. 1937 - 1945.	75909	267	56
Gen. d. Pi., Kurze Anweisung zur Errichtung von Schutzanlagen gegen Schneeverwehungen von Strassen, etc. von Prof. Dr. W. Paulke, Major d. RAD mit 22 Abbildungen. Instructions for the erection of barriers against snowdrifts along highways. No date.	75910	267	227

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Ic, <u>Reports and directives.</u> Reports relating to administration of occupied territory, enemy activity, order of battle data, and prisoners of war and booty captured; sketches showing enemy radio communication situation; directives governing the service of troops in occupied France; and German-French armistice treaty. Jun 6 - Jul 5, 1940.	75911	267	237
Ia, Na.Fü., Verfügungen. Directives on communications in the South Ukraine and reports on the combat situation of the 10th Rumanian Infantry Division in the Crimea. May 3 - 8, 1944.	75912	267	758
FPM, Feldpostübersicht der abzuwickelnden Einheiten d. H.Gr. A. Tables showing the army postal number of Army Group A units to be deactivated in the North Ukraine. 1944.	75913	267	774
Ic/A.O., Kräfteverteilung der D.M. Bewegung. Organizational data covering the Draza Mihailovic movement. Jul 1943.	75914	267	784
Ic/A.O., Truppenfeststellungen bei Pz.AOK 1, Ukraine Front. Enemy troop identification by the Armored Army High Command 1 on the Ukraine front. Oct 24 - 30, 1943.	75915	267	788
Ia, <u>Divisional combat school.</u> Order pertaining to establishment of a divisional combat school. Jun 1, 1943.	75916	267	797
O.Qu./VII, <u>Service data on official.</u> A Dr. Zell, military administrative councilor. Oct 31, 1943 - Feb 18, 1944.	75917	267	803
Ia, Akten Arbeitsstab Rundstedt. Reports by staff Rundstedt relating to the military and supply situation and activity before the Polish campaign, May 7 - Aug 23, 1939, and in the Drobobycz, Ukraine area, Jun 1941. Special directives concerning supply and reports on experiences gained during construction of the "Adler" positions, Sep 28 - Oct 3, 1943, in the Ukraine. May 7, 1939 - Oct 3, 1943.	75918	267	829
Ic, map (1:100,000) showing location of Russian units and an order of battle chart of suspected Russian units. Oct 7 - 19, 1943.	75993	299	693

Heeresgruppe Don (Army Group Don)

131

Army Group Don was activated in November 1942 and was commanded by Field Marshal Erich von Manstein. Its sector was in central and southern Russia. In addition to its German elements, the Rumanian 3d Army was also under the command of Army Group Don. On February 14, 1943, the Army Group was redesignated Army Group South.

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Ia, Anlagen z. KTB Nr. 1, Kampf-Kommandant Zaporoshe. Orders and reports concerning the defense of Zaporozhe, tactical operations, air reconnaissance, enemy situation, order of battle, strength, and construction of airfields and defensive positions near Zaporozhe, including maps and overlays (1:25,000 and 100,000) showing location of airfields and defensive positions. Also, orders and reports of Kampf-Kommandant Zaporoshe relating to German counterattack. Feb 14 - Mar 17, 1943.	30365/2	268	1
Ia, Anlagenbände 2 u. 3 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning the defense of and counterattacks along the Tschir, Kiruscha, Don, and Stalingrad fronts, tactical mission, ground and air operations, order of battle, and boundaries of H.Gr. Don, AOK 6, 3. and 4. Rum. AOK, Pz.AOK 4, and Gr. Hollidt and Noth; also, reports on enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation; and weather reports. Nov 27 - Dec 14, 1942.	39694/3b,4	268	291, 881
Ia, Anlagenband 4 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning the defense of and counterattacks along the Tschir, Don, and Stalingrad fronts, ground and air operations, transportation, march movements, order of battle, air reconnaissance, and supplying troops of H.Gr. Don, AOK 6, Pz.AOK 4, 3. u. 4. Rum. AOK, Gr. Hollidt and Luftflotte 4 units; and enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation; and maps showing own and enemy tactical disposition in the area southwest of Stalingrad. Reports pertaining to the interrogation of Gen. Maj. Krupennikow Ivan Palowitsch, Chef d. Stabes d. 3. Gardearmee, and other prisoners of war, regarding enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation; enemy order of battle, reserves, and losses; and demolition charges, fuses, and ignition devices used for demolition of bridges. Dec 15 - 23, 1942.	39694/5	269	1
Ia, Anlagenband 5 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning the defense of and counterattacks along the Don, Donets, Volga, and Stalingrad fronts, tactical mission, ground and air operations, transportation, march movements, order of battle, strength, and supplying troops of H.Gr. Don, AOK 6, Pz.AOK 4, 3. u. 4. Rum. AOK, and Armee-Abt. Hollidt units; also, enemy tactical operations and situation. Order changing Armeegruppe Hollidt			

Heeresgruppe Don

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
to Armee-Abteilung Hollidt, Jan 1, 1943. Notes on H.Gr. Don chief of staff conference pertaining to the defense of Rostov. Report on the destruction of the 4. Rum. AOK. Dec 24, 1942 - Jan 3, 1943.	39694/6	270	1
Ia, Anlagenband 6 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning the defense of and counter-attacks along the Don, Donets-Rostov, and Stalingrad fronts, tactical mission, ground and air operations, commitments, transportation, march movements, combat readiness, losses, and air reconnaissance, and the destruction of railroad bridges by H.Gr. Don, AOK 6, Pz.AOK 4, Armee-Abt. Hollidt, and Luftflotte 4 units; and enemy order of battle, tactical mission, operations, and situation. Reports pertaining to air transportation of supplies to "Fortress Stalingrad," and armored, antitank, and assault gun situations. Also, combat reports of 7th and 11th Rum. Div. and special directives for signal communication. Jan 4 - 12, 1943.	39694/7	270	796
Ia, Anlagenband 7 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning the defense of and counter-attacks along the Don, Donets-Rostov, Volga, and Stalingrad fronts by H.Gr. Don, AOK 6, Pz.AOK 4, 3. Rum. AOK, Armee-Abt. Fretter-Pico, and Hollidt and Luftflotte 4 units; and enemy order of battle, tactical mission, operations, and situation. Reports pertaining to the construction of the "Thius" position in the Donets area, morale of the Rumanian forces, and experience gained during defense against major Russian attacks in H.Gr. Mitte sector. Also, special directives for air reconnaissance and report on preparations for the defense of Rostov, including maps (1:25,000) showing disposition of units defending the city. Jan 13 - 20, 1943.	39694/8	271	1
Ia, Anlagenband 8 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning defense against enemy encircling movements and collapse of "Fortress Stalingrad" (breakthrough attempts in Donets-Rostov and Stalingrad fronts), and the securing of Dnieper crossings by H.Gr. Don, AOK 6, Pz.AOK 1 and 4, Armee-Abt. Fretter-Pico, and Hollidt and Luftflotte 4 units, and enemy order of battle, tactical mission, operations, and situation. Special directives for signal communication. Jan 21 - 29, 1943.	39694/9	271	670
Ia, Anlagenband 9 z. KTB. Orders and daily reports concerning defensive action and counter-attacks to facilitate withdrawal movement on the Don and Donets-Rostov-Asov fronts, ground and air operations, reorganization, order of battle, reserves, march movements, losses, coastal defense, construction of "Paulwurf" positions in the Stalino area, and the destruction of railroad installations and tracks by H.Gr. Don, Pz.AOK 1 and 4,			

<u>Item</u>	<u>Item No.</u>	<u>Roll</u>	<u>1st Frame</u>
Armee-Abt. Fretter-Pico, and Hollidt and Luftflotte 4 units; the battle for Stalingrad and final destruction and capture of AOK 6 on Jan 31, 1943; and enemy tactical mission, operations, and situation. Reports on ice conditions and floods on the Don and Donets Rivers and road conditions in H.Gr. Don sector. Also, special directives for signal communication and commitment of artillery. Jan 30 - Feb 6, 1943.	39694/10	272	1
Ia, Lage der Heeresgruppe Don. Maps (1:100,000) showing daily tactical disposition of H.Gr. Don, Pz.AOK 4, 3. and 4. Rum. AOK, Gruppe Hollidt, and Gruppe Hoth units on the Don and Donets fronts (Voroshilovgrad and Rostov areas), and the territory held by the 6th Army encircled at Stalingrad. Nov 27 - Dec 31, 1942.	39694/16	272	515
Ia, Lage der Heeresgruppe Don. Maps (1:100,000) showing the daily tactical disposition of H.Gr. Don, Pz.AOK 1 and 4, and Armee-Abt. Fretter-Pico and Hollidt in the Don, Donets, Rostov, Kalitva, Ssal, Derkul, Ssalsk, and Asov areas and the steadily diminishing territory held by the encircled 6th Army at Stalingrad, until captured or destroyed by Jan 31, 1943.	39694/17	272	594
Ia, Lage der Heeresgruppe Don-Süd. Maps (1:100,000) showing tactical disposition of H.Gr. Don, Feb 1 - 13, 1943, H.Gr. Süd, Feb 14 - 28, 1943, Pz.AOK 1 and 4, Armee-Abt. Fretter-Pico and Hollidt, and Gruppe Kempf and Mieth in the Dnieper River area.	39694/18	272	656

Guides to Records of Reich Ministries and Offices

Records of the Reich Ministry of Economics (Reichswirtschaftsministerium). 1958. 75 p. (Guide No. 1)

Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Strengthening of Germandom (Reichskommissar für die Festigung deutschen Volkstums). 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 2)

Records of the Organisation Todt. 1958. 2 p. (Guide No. 4)

Records of the Reich Ministry for Armaments and War Production (Reichsministerium für Rüstung und Kriegsproduktion). 1959. 109 p. (Guide No. 10)

Fragmentary Records of Miscellaneous Reich Ministries and Offices. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 11)

Records of the Reich Air Ministry (Reichsluftfahrtministerium). 1959. 34 p. (Guide No. 13)

Records of the Reich Ministry for Public Enlightenment and Propaganda. 1961. 41 p. (Guide No. 22)

Records of Reich Office for Soil Exploration (Reichsamt für Bodenforschung). 1961. 11 p. (Guide No. 26)

Records of the Reich Ministry for the Occupied Eastern Territories (Reichsministerium für die besetzten Ostgebiete), 1941-45. 1961. 69 p. (Guide No. 28)

Records of the Office of the Reich Commissioner for the Baltic States (Reichskommissar für das Ostland), 1941-45. 1961. 19 p. (Guide No. 31)

Records of the Reich Leader of the SS and Chief of the German Police (Reichsführer SS und Chef der Deutschen Polizei)

Part I. 1961. 165 p. (Guide No. 32)

Part II. 1961. 89 p. (Guide No. 33)

Part III. 1963. 198 p. (Guide No. 39)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentralstelle, Waffen SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte. 1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions, and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection

Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)

Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)

Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Guides to Records of German Military Organizations

Records of Headquarters, German Armed Forces High Command
(Oberkommando der Wehrmacht/OKW):

- Part I. 1959. 222 p. (Guide No. 7)
- Part II. 1960. 213 p. (Guide No. 17)
- Part III. 1960. 118 p. (Guide No. 18)
- Part IV. 1960. 76 p. (Guide No. 19)

Records of Headquarters, German Army High Command
(Oberkommando des Heeres/OKH):

- Part I. 1959. 19 p. (Guide No. 12)
- Part II. 1961. 154 p. (Guide No. 29)
- Part III. 1961. 212 p. (Guide No. 30)

Records of Headquarters, German Air Force High Command
(Oberkommando der Luftwaffe/OKL). 1961. 59 p.
(Guide No. 24)

German Air Force Records: Luftgaukommandos, Flak,
Deutsche Luftwaffenmission in Rumänien. 1961. 41 p.
(Guide No. 25)

Records of Headquarters, German Navy High Command (OKM)
1962. 5 p. (Guide No. 37)

Records of German Army Areas (Wehrkreise). 1962. 234 p.
(Guide No. 34)

Records of German Field Commands: Army Groups

- Part I. 1963. 126 p. (Guide No. 40)

Records of German Field Commands: Armies

- Part I. 1959. 61 p. (Guide No. 14)
- Part II. 1964. 110 p. (Guide No. 42)
- Part III. 1964. 108 p. (Guide No. 43)
- Part IV. 1964. 96 p. (Guide No. 44)
- Part V. 1965. 162 p. (Guide No. 47)
- Part VI. 1965. 85 p. (Guide No. 48)
- Part VII. 1965. 124 p. (Guide No. 49)

Records of German Field Commands: Panzer Armies

- Part I. 1966. 112 p. (Guide No. 51)

Records of German Field Commands: Armee-Abteilungen.
1966. 45 p. (Guide No. 50)

Records of German Field Commands: Corps

- Part I. 1965. 156 p. (Guide No. 46)

Records of German Field Commands: Divisions

- Part I. 1963. 160 p. (Guide No. 41)
- Part II. 1964. 118 p. (Guide No. 45)

Records of German Field Commands: Rear Areas,
Occupied Territories, and Others. 1963.
200 p. (Guide No. 38)

Miscellaneous SS Records: Einwandererzentral-
stelle, Waffen-SS, and SS-Oberabschnitte.
1961. 34 p. (Guide No. 27)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions,
and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and
Interests in the Far East. 1958. 161 p.
(Guide No. 6)

Miscellaneous German Records Collection:

- Part I. 1958. 15 p. (Guide No. 5)
- Part II. 1959. 203 p. (Guide No. 8)
- Part III. 1962. 61 p. (Guide No. 36)

Other Guides

Records of the National Socialist German Labor Party
(Nationalsozialistische Deutsche Arbeiterpartei)

Part I. 1958. 141 p. (Guide No. 3)

Part II. 1960. 45 p. (Guide No. 20)

Part III. 1962. 29 p. (Guide No. 35)

Records of Nazi Cultural and Research Institutions,
and Records Pertaining to Axis Relations and Interests
in the Far East. 1958. 161 p. (Guide No. 6)

Records of Former German and Japanese Embassies and Con-
sulates, 1890-1945. 1960. 63 p. (Guide No. 15)

Records of the Deutsches Ausland-Institut, Stuttgart.

Part I: Records on Resettlement. 1960. 105 p.

(Guide No. 16)

Part II: The General Records. 1961. 180 p.

(Guide No. 21)

Records of Private Austrian, Dutch, and German Enterprises,
1917-1946. 1961. 119 p. (Guide No. 23)

Records of Private German Individuals. 1959. 23 p.

(Guide No. 9)

